

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	872.354	858.852	972.680	1.421.961	1.417.161	1.417.161	1.417.161	1.552.051	1.676.215	1.766.731
Service charges	2.758.689	2.593.542	2.678.193	3.172.285	3.151.081	3.151.081	3.151.081	3.419.056	3.701.009	3.998.936
Investment revenue	154.706	147.811	126.545	140.172	140.172	140.172	140.172	109.196	113.564	120.378
Transfers recognised - operational	1.334.131	1.303.836	1.358.439	1.471.673	1.511.244	1.511.244	1.511.244	1.126.902	1.222.681	1.352.645
Other own revenue	342.320	371.638	359.744	298.808	298.808	298.808	298.808	874.112	932.460	995.793
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5.462.201	5.275.679	5.495.601	6.504.900	6.518.467	6.518.467	6.518.467	7.081.316	7.645.929	8.234.483
Employee costs	1.411.212	1.617.240	1.823.863	1.939.391	1.986.735	1.986.735	1.986.735	2.235.469	2.384.127	2.542.672
Remuneration of councillors	53.845	55.023	59.473	64.185	64.185	64.185	64.185	68.485	73.040	77.897
Depreciation & asset impairment	857.419	807.127	992.061	895.013	895.013	895.013	895.013	916.367	1.011.338	1.118.772
Finance charges	63.335	49.359	43.955	59.808	39.008	39.008	39.008	41.000	57.000	73.000
Materials and bulk purchases	1.426.744	1.558.514	1.635.797	1.784.885	1.773.929	1.773.929	1.773.929	2.010.400	2.170.929	2.293.909
Transfers and grants	240.922	59.064	59.549	94.851	70.426	70.426	70.426	47.875	50.078	52.453
Other expenditure	1.464.472	1.441.495	1.444.166	1.665.134	1.687.584	1.687.584	1.687.584	1.761.013	1.898.345	2.074.529
Total Expenditure	5.517.949	5.587.822	6.058.865	6.503.267	6.516.881	6.516.881	6.516.881	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Surplus/(Deficit)	(55.748)	(312.143)	(563.264)	1.633	1.586	1.586	1.586	707	1.073	1.252
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na	670.394	669.780	930.588	803.900	1.003.052	1.003.052	1.003.052	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	614.646	357.637	367.323	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	30.383	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	645.030	357.637	367.323	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.245	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
Transfers recognised - capital	670.394	669.780	834.431	803.900	1.003.052	1.003.052	1.003.052	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Borrowing	–	–	–	69.000	–	–	–	69.582	189.352	176.867
Internally generated funds	513.695	611.492	495.814	877.950	1.081.676	1.081.676	1.081.676	628.000	690.000	740.000
Total sources of capital funds	1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.245	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	3.665.738	2.995.990	3.241.988	3.586.190	3.510.019	3.510.019	3.510.019	3.544.908	3.950.077	4.422.968
Total non current assets	13.633.832	16.267.326	18.808.213	20.086.923	20.436.070	20.436.070	20.436.070	20.742.992	21.738.800	22.697.887
Total current liabilities	1.588.602	1.307.204	1.646.596	1.393.013	1.391.948	1.482.337	1.482.337	1.714.826	1.823.484	1.964.591
Total non current liabilities	944.139	915.192	872.357	1.153.005	1.085.069	1.085.069	1.085.069	825.708	1.029.871	1.206.911
Community wealth/Equity	14.766.828	17.040.919	19.531.248	21.127.095	21.469.071	21.378.683	21.378.683	21.747.366	22.835.521	23.949.353

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	1.394.471	585.862	1.501.975	1.680.399	1.881.094	1.881.094	1.881.094	1.826.065	1.946.448	2.130.570
Net cash from (used) investing	(1.169.766)	(1.222.300)	(1.315.958)	(1.750.850)	(2.084.728)	(2.084.728)	(2.084.728)	(1.672.131)	(1.883.650)	(2.002.098)
Net cash from (used) financing	(49.602)	(50.709)	(47.642)	9.962	(57.974)	(57.974)	(57.974)	14.113	140.049	120.430
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2.373.900	1.686.754	1.825.130	1.639.333	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.731.569	1.934.416	2.183.319
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	2.373.900	1.690.102	1.825.130	1.639.333	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.731.569	1.934.416	2.183.319
Application of cash and investments	275.211	(130.426)	160.425	(272.578)	(272.171)	(205.850)	(205.850)	71.203	7.576	(95.478)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2.098.689	1.820.528	1.664.705	1.911.911	1.835.693	1.769.373	1.769.373	1.660.366	1.926.840	2.278.797
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	13.311.710	16.279.131	18.685.382	19.957.936	20.152.560	20.152.560	20.152.560	20.670.617	21.680.997	22.657.291
Depreciation	857.419	807.127	992.061	895.013	895.013	895.013	895.013	916.367	1.011.338	1.118.772
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	491.092	662.013	710.448	710.448	710.448	743.462	798.637	915.716
Repairs and Maintenance	344.238	378.998	355.294	493.616	425.143	425.143	425.143	392.583	431.971	475.303
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	187.499	–	161.852	416.587	416.587	416.587	444.231	444.231	480.022	515.920
Revenue cost of free services provided	33.739	98.766	33.089	180.375	180.375	180.375	197.543	197.543	213.347	224.867
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	2	1	1	5	5	5	4	4	3	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	26	20	20	43	43	43	40	40	38	36
Energy:	40	39	39	37	37	37	49	49	49	49
Refuse:	2	2	2	2	2	2	41	41	41	41

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		2.034.609	2.017.999	2.114.963	2.538.086	2.534.132	2.534.132	2.729.981	2.910.936	3.090.674
Executive and council		23.255	21.994	31.030	26.940	26.940	26.940	35.159	20.819	20.159
Finance and administration		1.944.995	1.985.497	2.083.934	2.511.147	2.507.193	2.507.193	2.694.822	2.890.117	3.070.515
Internal audit		66.360	10.508	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		331.234	457.855	374.737	293.677	436.918	436.918	608.124	783.482	799.593
Community and social services		20.861	32.873	27.483	29.896	29.896	29.896	31.203	32.414	33.959
Sport and recreation		3.780	7.608	59.331	5.190	5.190	5.190	5.676	6.125	6.455
Public safety		113.972	126.221	72.639	98.778	98.778	98.778	175.724	189.606	199.845
Housing		192.193	290.848	215.250	159.786	303.026	303.026	395.491	555.305	559.300
Health		428	306	35	27	27	27	29	32	33
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		35.488	241.584	468.491	435.083	515.219	515.219	513.510	539.541	634.317
Planning and development		22.073	32.223	117.238	187.683	213.119	213.119	305.488	325.226	345.149
Road transport		13.251	209.257	350.079	244.101	298.801	298.801	204.417	210.425	285.068
Environmental protection		165	104	1.174	3.299	3.299	3.299	3.605	3.890	4.100
<i>Trading services</i>		3.027.797	3.180.201	3.436.783	4.014.827	4.008.124	4.008.124	4.174.601	4.384.276	4.761.409
Energy sources		1.695.975	1.757.018	1.775.553	2.069.822	2.059.618	2.059.618	2.259.485	2.417.778	2.619.206
Water management		574.378	583.097	633.119	799.770	798.270	798.270	806.126	914.257	1.041.624
Waste water management		380.973	546.998	651.301	680.364	680.364	680.364	587.569	562.217	584.095
Waste management		376.470	293.087	376.809	464.872	469.872	469.872	521.421	490.023	516.484
<i>Other</i>	4	733.850	47.821	31.215	27.126	27.126	27.126	29.650	31.993	33.720
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6.162.978	5.945.459	6.426.189	7.308.800	7.521.519	7.521.519	8.055.865	8.650.227	9.319.714
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		972.580	1.011.889	1.298.654	1.354.222	1.426.214	1.426.214	1.500.467	1.582.739	1.690.934
Executive and council		259.967	292.717	351.894	394.381	446.858	446.858	429.182	440.767	468.817
Finance and administration		452.579	494.998	937.116	944.722	964.201	964.201	1.056.121	1.125.879	1.205.036
Internal audit		260.033	224.174	9.644	15.119	15.155	15.155	15.164	16.094	17.081
<i>Community and public safety</i>		734.365	693.786	617.898	586.469	629.649	629.649	990.791	1.106.137	1.227.143
Community and social services		131.368	116.398	99.350	98.652	100.428	100.428	104.032	111.454	118.762
Sport and recreation		74.197	70.287	290.313	230.543	228.169	228.169	239.476	255.886	272.820
Public safety		281.242	302.304	86.798	108.256	107.208	107.208	401.328	428.858	458.924
Housing		216.633	171.503	105.092	107.401	151.834	151.834	201.210	262.092	326.421
Health		30.925	33.295	36.346	41.617	42.010	42.010	44.744	47.848	50.216

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		845.402	968.970	958.659	1.061.698	1.007.121	1.007.121	770.151	827.610	908.943
Planning and development		185.314	303.997	196.984	176.898	133.223	133.223	150.612	144.779	154.169
Road transport		552.458	543.622	738.605	863.159	852.197	852.197	596.715	658.408	728.643
Environmental protection		107.629	121.352	23.069	21.641	21.702	21.702	22.824	24.423	26.131
<i>Trading services</i>		2.949.737	2.897.361	3.103.545	3.394.903	3.348.045	3.348.045	3.676.200	3.977.738	4.248.178
Energy sources		1.584.721	1.666.907	1.854.018	1.989.513	1.972.248	1.972.248	2.262.563	2.449.000	2.597.988
Water management		654.617	601.544	623.453	641.479	610.923	610.923	615.516	667.516	726.961
Waste water management		376.260	326.508	303.305	455.370	450.538	450.538	436.078	475.269	511.505
Waste management		334.139	302.402	322.769	308.541	314.336	314.336	362.043	385.952	411.724
<i>Other</i>	4	15.865	15.816	80.109	105.975	105.851	105.851	143.000	150.632	158.032
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5.517.949	5.587.822	6.058.865	6.503.267	6.516.881	6.516.881	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		645.030	357.637	367.323	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Theatres</i>		1.359	6.724	–						
<i>Zoo's</i>		3.780	7.608	59.331	5.190	5.190	5.190	5.676	6.125	6.455
Sport and recreation										
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>										
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>					484	484	484	529	571	602
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		3.780	7.608	59.331	4.706	4.706	4.706	5.147	5.554	5.853
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>										
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>										
Public safety		113.972	126.221	72.639	98.778	98.778	98.778	175.724	189.606	199.845
<i>Civil Defence</i>		31.820	61.885							
<i>Cleansing</i>										
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>										
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>										
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		82.152	64.335	72.639	98.778	98.778	98.778	108.565	117.141	123.467
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>										
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>								67.159	72.465	76.378
<i>Pounds</i>										
Housing		192.193	290.848	215.250	159.786	303.026	303.026	395.491	555.305	559.300
<i>Housing</i>		192.193	290.848	215.250	159.786	303.026	303.026	395.491	555.305	559.300
<i>Informal Settlements</i>										
Health		428	306	35	27	27	27	29	32	33
<i>Ambulance</i>										
<i>Health Services</i>		428	306	35	27	27	27	29	32	33
<i>Laboratory Services</i>										
<i>Food Control</i>										
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>										
<i>Vector Control</i>										
<i>Chemical Safety</i>										
Economic and environmental services		35.488	241.584	468.491	435.083	515.219	515.219	513.510	539.541	634.317
Planning and development		22.073	32.223	117.238	187.683	213.119	213.119	305.488	325.226	345.149
<i>Billboards</i>										
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>						–	–			
<i>Development Facilitation</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>			8.671	100.341	170.654	196.090	196.090	286.874	305.142	323.981
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>					–	–	–			
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		22.073	23.551	16.897	17.028	17.028	17.028	18.613	20.084	21.168
<i>Project Management Unit</i>										
<i>Provincial Planning</i>										
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>										
Road transport		13.251	209.257	350.079	244.101	298.801	298.801	204.417	210.425	285.068
<i>Public Transport</i>		573	21.490		61.445	66.095	66.095			

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	1		81	76.720						
<i>Roads</i>		82	187.686	273.359	182.656	232.706	232.706	204.417	210.425	285.068
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		12.596								
Environmental protection		165	104	1.174	3.299	3.299	3.299	3.605	3.890	4.100
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		165								
<i>Coastal Protection</i>										
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>										
<i>Nature Conservation</i>			104	1.174	3.299	3.299	3.299	3.605	3.890	4.100
<i>Pollution Control</i>										
<i>Soil Conservation</i>										
Trading services		3.027.797	3.180.201	3.436.783	4.014.827	4.008.124	4.008.124	4.174.601	4.384.276	4.761.409
Energy sources		1.695.975	1.757.018	1.775.553	2.069.822	2.059.618	2.059.618	2.259.485	2.417.778	2.619.206
<i>Electricity</i>		1.695.975	1.757.018	1.775.553	2.069.822	2.059.618	2.059.618	2.259.485	2.417.778	2.619.206
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>										
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>										
Water management		574.378	583.097	633.119	799.770	798.270	798.270	806.126	914.257	1.041.624
<i>Water Treatment</i>		574.378								
<i>Water Distribution</i>			583.097	633.119	799.770	798.270	798.270	806.126	914.257	1.041.624
<i>Water Storage</i>										
Waste water management		380.973	546.998	651.301	680.364	680.364	680.364	587.569	562.217	584.095
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
<i>Sewerage</i>		380.973	546.998	651.301	680.364	680.364	680.364	587.569	562.217	584.095
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>										
Waste management		376.470	293.087	376.809	464.872	469.872	469.872	521.421	490.023	516.484
<i>Recycling</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		376.470	293.087	376.809	464.872	469.872	469.872	521.421	490.023	516.484
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>										
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
Other		733.850	47.821	31.215	27.126	27.126	27.126	29.650	31.993	33.720
Abattoirs										
Air Transport		713.933	24.462							
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		19.917	23.358	31.215	27.126	27.126	27.126	29.650	31.993	33.720
Tourism								–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6.162.978	5.945.459	6.426.189	7.308.800	7.521.519	7.521.519	8.055.865	8.650.227	9.319.714
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		972.580	1.011.889	1.298.654	1.354.222	1.426.214	1.426.214	1.500.467	1.582.739	1.690.934
Executive and council		259.967	292.717	351.894	394.381	446.858	446.858	429.182	440.767	468.817
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		185.084	203.355	203.448	238.831	283.237	283.237	270.263	288.447	308.760

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		74.883	89.362	148.446	155.550	163.621	163.621	158.919	152.320	160.057
Finance and administration		452.579	494.998	937.116	944.722	964.201	964.201	1.056.121	1.125.879	1.205.036
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>					49.943	47.420	47.420	54.528	56.065	59.624
<i>Asset Management</i>					4.067	4.067	4.067	3.792	4.002	4.223
<i>Finance</i>		452.579	494.998	937.116	473.243	497.409	497.409	553.730	590.851	625.892
<i>Fleet Management</i>					63.761	60.982	60.982	61.542	66.775	72.274
<i>Human Resources</i>					98.057	98.313	98.313	107.791	114.561	120.369
<i>Information Technology</i>					27.732	27.559	27.559	28.766	31.073	33.573
<i>Legal Services</i>					20.360	27.133	27.133	28.738	30.090	31.863
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>					–	846	846	–	–	–
<i>Property Services</i>					181.390	173.017	173.017	187.333	200.576	223.215
<i>Risk Management</i>						–	–			
<i>Security Services</i>						–	–			
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>					26.169	27.454	27.454	29.902	31.886	34.003
<i>Valuation Service</i>										
Internal audit		260.033	224.174	9.644	15.119	15.155	15.155	15.164	16.094	17.081
<i>Governance Function</i>		260.033	224.174	9.644	15.119	15.155	15.155	15.164	16.094	17.081
Community and public safety		734.365	693.786	617.898	586.469	629.649	629.649	990.791	1.106.137	1.227.143
Community and social services		131.368	116.398	99.350	98.652	100.428	100.428	104.032	111.454	118.762
<i>Aged Care</i>										
<i>Agricultural</i>										
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>										
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		33.037	32.493	34.823	39.211	39.278	39.278	39.865	42.699	45.119
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>						–	–			
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		21.180	18.886	27.156	21.951	21.413	21.413	22.354	24.100	25.961
<i>Consumer Protection</i>						–	–			
<i>Cultural Matters</i>						–	–			
<i>Disaster Management</i>					5.971	5.981	5.981	6.126	6.586	7.070
<i>Education</i>						–	–			
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>						–	–			
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>						–	–			
<i>Language Policy</i>						–	–			
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		19.568	23.407	33.148	31.519	33.756	33.756	35.685	38.069	40.613
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>										
<i>Media Services</i>										
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>										
<i>Population Development</i>										
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Zoo's</i>		57.583	41.613	4.223						
Sport and recreation		74.197	70.287	290.313	230.543	228.169	228.169	239.476	255.886	272.820
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		–								

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–								
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		74.197	70.287	290.313	137.071	134.082	134.082	138.733	148.053	157.413
Recreational Facilities		–			93.472	94.087	94.087	100.743	107.833	115.408
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–								
Public safety		281.242	302.304	86.798	108.256	107.208	107.208	401.328	428.858	458.924
Civil Defence		195.860	10.033							
Cleansing		–								
Control of Public Nuisances		–								
Fencing and Fences		–								
Fire Fighting and Protection		85.382	86.118	86.798	108.256	107.208	107.208	115.467	123.928	132.715
Licensing and Control of Animals			206.152					285.861	304.930	326.209
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing		216.633	171.503	105.092	107.401	151.834	151.834	201.210	262.092	326.421
Housing		216.633	171.503	105.092	107.401	151.834	151.834	201.210	262.092	326.421
Informal Settlements										
Health		30.925	33.295	36.346	41.617	42.010	42.010	44.744	47.848	50.216
Ambulance										
Health Services		30.925	33.295	36.346	41.617	42.010	42.010	44.744	47.848	50.216
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services		845.402	968.970	958.659	1.061.698	1.007.121	1.007.121	770.151	827.610	908.943
Planning and development		185.314	303.997	196.984	176.898	133.223	133.223	150.612	144.779	154.169
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)					18.467	19.347	19.347	19.878	20.780	22.057
Central City Improvement District						–	–			
Development Facilitation					–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		39.107	54.615	106.311	100.009	56.062	56.062	69.191	57.723	61.889
Regional Planning and Development						–	–			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		146.207	249.382	90.674	58.422	57.814	57.814	61.543	66.275	70.223
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		552.458	543.622	738.605	863.159	852.197	852.197	596.715	658.408	728.643
Public Transport		21.271	10.175		264.392	263.591	263.591			
Road and Traffic Regulation			14.593	241.421						
Roads		531.187	518.854	497.184	598.768	588.605	588.605	596.715	658.408	728.643
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		107.629	121.352	23.069	21.641	21.702	21.702	22.824	24.423	26.131

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		107.629								
<i>Coastal Protection</i>										
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>										
<i>Nature Conservation</i>			121.352	23.069	21.641	21.702	21.702	22.824	24.423	26.131
<i>Pollution Control</i>										
<i>Soil Conservation</i>										
Trading services		2.949.737	2.897.361	3.103.545	3.394.903	3.348.045	3.348.045	3.676.200	3.977.738	4.248.178
Energy sources		1.584.721	1.666.907	1.854.018	1.989.513	1.972.248	1.972.248	2.262.563	2.449.000	2.597.988
<i>Electricity</i>		1.584.721	1.666.907	1.854.018	1.989.513	1.972.248	1.972.248	2.262.563	2.449.000	2.597.988
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>										
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>										
Water management		654.617	601.544	623.453	641.479	610.923	610.923	615.516	667.516	726.961
<i>Water Treatment</i>										
<i>Water Distribution</i>		654.617	601.544	623.453	641.479	610.923	610.923	615.516	667.516	726.961
<i>Water Storage</i>										
Waste water management		376.260	326.508	303.305	455.370	450.538	450.538	436.078	475.269	511.505
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
<i>Sewerage</i>		376.260	326.508	303.305	455.370	450.538	450.538	436.078	475.269	511.505
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>										
Waste management		334.139	302.402	322.769	308.541	314.336	314.336	362.043	385.952	411.724
<i>Recycling</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		334.139	302.402	322.769	308.541	314.336	314.336	362.043	385.952	411.724
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>										
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
Other		15.865	15.816	80.109	105.975	105.851	105.851	143.000	150.632	158.032
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		15.865	15.816	55.230	82.631	82.440	82.440	119.012	125.124	130.907
Tourism				24.879	23.344	23.411	23.411	23.987	25.508	27.126
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5.517.949	5.587.822	6.058.865	6.503.267	6.516.881	6.516.881	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		645.030	357.637	367.323	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		383	2.300	1.138	–	846	846	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		22.871	20.261	30.698	26.940	26.940	26.940	34.559	20.172	19.476
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		192.193	290.857	215.250	159.786	303.026	303.026	395.491	555.305	559.300
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2.624.429	1.981.746	2.059.790	2.492.463	2.487.663	2.487.663	2.671.898	2.865.294	3.045.291
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		6.667	10.478	11.830	10.801	10.801	10.801	14.901	16.165	16.099
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2.744.983	3.098.517	3.333.333	3.732.612	3.770.958	3.770.958	3.857.597	4.104.678	4.529.993
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		22.646	47.760	109.077	195.565	221.001	221.001	314.111	334.530	354.956
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		126.995	126.408	149.394	160.250	164.900	164.900	175.754	189.638	199.879
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		401.893	333.671	464.796	503.257	508.257	508.257	561.905	532.452	560.998
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		19.917	33.460	31.215	27.126	27.126	27.126	29.650	31.993	33.720
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6.162.978	5.945.459	6.406.520	7.308.800	7.521.519	7.521.519	8.055.865	8.650.227	9.319.714
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		177.703	203.993	229.773	275.413	318.883	318.883	308.243	326.450	349.019
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		72.883	89.362	176.395	191.028	205.908	205.908	124.676	115.223	120.216
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		216.633	171.503	105.092	107.401	151.834	151.834	201.210	262.092	326.421
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		505.675	593.044	581.080	503.480	528.930	528.930	587.424	626.738	664.119
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		137.998	158.063	124.686	157.617	157.841	157.841	251.127	267.757	284.148
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3.230.074	3.074.222	3.348.091	3.748.890	3.683.296	3.683.296	3.972.415	4.316.969	4.637.371
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		173.858	281.373	293.906	305.497	286.893	286.893	318.067	324.575	355.327
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		297.183	335.599	368.787	420.235	418.791	418.791	452.199	483.292	516.210
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		649.970	610.438	731.278	653.407	658.654	658.654	722.249	771.130	822.367
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		55.972	70.226	80.109	140.299	105.851	105.851	143.000	150.632	158.032
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5.517.949	5.587.822	6.039.197	6.503.267	6.516.881	6.516.881	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	645.030	357.637	367.323	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		383	2.300	1.138	–	846	846	–	–	–
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		262	2.068	45	–	–	–			
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		–		–	–	–	–			
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		116		–	–	–	–			
01.4 - Communication & Marketing				717	–	846	846			
01.5 - Idp & Budget Integration				–	–	–	–			
01.6 - Gis				–	–	–	–			
01.7 - Iemp & Sustainable Development				90	–	–	–			
01.8 - Political Office Administration				–	–	–	–			
01.9 - Office Of The Chief Whip		1		–	–	–	–			
01.10 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor				–	–	–	–			
01.11 - Office Of The Executive Mayor			232	229	–	–	–			
01.12 - Office Of The Speaker				57	–	–	–			
01.13 - Mpac				–	–	–	–			
01.14 - Sports Services & Special Programmes				–	–	–	–			
01.15 - Special Programmes		5		–	–	–	–			
01.16 - Sports Services				–	–	–	–			
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		22.871	20.261	30.698	26.940	26.940	26.940	34.559	20.172	19.476
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		22.774	20.261	30.698	26.940	26.940	26.940	34.559	20.172	19.476
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support					–	–	–			
2.3 - Development And Investment					–	–	–			
2.4 - Governance & Internal Auditing					–	–	–			
2.5 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po					–	–	–			
2.6 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		97			–	–	–			
#REF!										
#REF!										
#REF!										
#REF!										
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		192.193	290.857	215.250	159.786	303.026	303.026	395.491	555.305	559.300
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		53	9		–	–	–			
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		192.140	290.848	215.250	159.786	303.026	303.026	395.491	555.305	559.300
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		2.624.429	1.981.746	2.059.790	2.492.463	2.487.663	2.487.663	2.671.898	2.865.294	3.045.291
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		645.543	588.541	586.423	654.016	654.082	654.082	656.693	693.606	744.723

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		1.194	1.254	1.300	1.150	1.084	1.084	1.000	1.000	1.000
04.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management				–	–	–	–			
04.4 - Corporate Asset Management				–	–	–	–			
04.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management				3.394	–	–	–			
04.6 - Asset Financial Management		1.995		–						
04.7 - Creditors				–	–	–	–			
04.8 - Payroll & Benefits		1.791	2.051	2.463	2.503	2.503	2.503	2.736	2.952	3.111
04.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.10 - Financial Reporting			2.567	3.835	2.515	2.515	2.515	2.748	2.966	3.126
04.11 - Financial Statements				–	–	–	–			
04.12 - Grant Administration				–	–	–	–			
04.13 - Revenue Management		356.548	370.450	381.986	257.489	257.489	257.489	289.292	307.712	335.289
04.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		18.769	28.883	37.387	25.762	25.762	25.762	28.223	30.559	32.913
04.15 - Coastal Revenue Management			1	–	–	–	–			
04.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)				–	–	–	–			
04.17 - Inland Revenue Management				–	–	–	–			
04.18 - Midland Revenue Management				–	–	–	–			
04.19 - Rates & Valuations		927.360	987.134	1.041.802	1.548.429	1.543.629	1.543.629	1.690.552	1.825.793	1.924.386
04.20 - Strategy & Operations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.21 - Supply Chain Management		835	866	1.201	599	599	599	654	706	744
04.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		670.394		–	–	–	–			
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		6.667	10.478	11.830	10.801	10.801	10.801	14.901	16.165	16.099
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services				–	–	–	–			
05.2 - Corporate Support Services				–	–	–	–			
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support				–	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support								600	647	682
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.7 - Human Resources Management		4.358	6.791	8.715	10.800	10.800	10.800	11.300	12.517	12.416
05.8 - Administrative Support				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.9 - Employee Relations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Organisational Development		2.309	3.687	3.115	–	–	–	3.000	3.000	3.000
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		2.744.983	3.098.517	3.333.333	3.732.612	3.770.958	3.770.958	3.857.597	4.104.678	4.529.993
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		18	21	2	264	264	264	288	311	328

R thousand

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1.761.004	1.749.555	1.742.448	2.047.358	2.026.154	2.026.154	2.221.196	2.407.467	2.608.878
06.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets			26.582	33.104	22.200	33.200	33.200	38.000	10.000	10.000
06.5 - Electrical Distribution		9.763		–	–	–	–			
06.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction				–	837	837	837	914	987	1.040
06.7 - Construction		27		–	3	3	3	3	4	4
06.8 - Project Implementation Unit				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.9 - Roads		56	187.686	273.359	181.816	231.866	231.866	203.499	209.435	284.024
06.10 - Sanitation		395.157	547.163	651.301	680.364	680.364	680.364	587.569	562.217	584.095
06.11 - Scientific Services		0	339	224	145	8.645	8.645	159	171	180
06.12 - Water Services		519.285	587.171	632.895	799.624	789.624	789.624	805.968	914.086	1.041.444
06.13 - Fleet Services & Plant		59.675		–	–	–	–			
06.14 - Workshops				–	–	–	–			
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		22.646	47.760	109.077	195.565	221.001	221.001	314.111	334.530	354.956
07.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin		–		–	–	–	–			
07.2 - Development Planning		1.482		–	–	–	–			
07.3 - Architecture		8.679	9.981	13.660	14.775	14.775	14.775	16.151	17.427	18.368
07.4 - City & Regional Planning			1.918	3.221	2.112	2.112	2.112	2.309	2.491	2.626
07.5 - Geomatics		5	14	16	141	141	141	154	166	175
07.6 - Property Management				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.7 - Building Maintenance		1.179		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.8 - Estate Management		–	1.112	6.431	1.615	1.615	1.615	1.767	1.907	2.010
07.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		10.728	13.165	(14.503)	6.267	6.267	6.267	6.856	7.398	7.797
07.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		10	81	99.652	166.165	182.565	182.565	281.966	299.846	318.399
07.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		–						–	–	–
07.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		–	21.490	600	4.489	13.525	13.525	4.908	5.296	5.582
07.13 - Traffic Management & Safety		563		–	–	–	–			
07.14 - Township Regeneration				–	–	–	–			
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency		126.995	126.408	149.394	160.250	164.900	164.900	175.754	189.638	199.879
08.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer				–	–	–	–			
08.2 - Emergency Services			262	–	–	–	–			
08.3 - Disaster Management				–	–	–	–			
08.4 - Fire & Rescue		82.152	64.335	72.639	98.778	98.778	98.778	108.565	117.141	123.467
08.5 - Municipal Health Services		428	44	35	27	27	27	29	32	33
08.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services		–	41	312	45	45	45	(0)	(0)	(0)

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
08.7 - Law Enforcement Services		36	1	2	25	25	25	28	30	32
08.8 - Traffic Services		44.379	61.725	76.406	61.375	66.025	66.025	67.132	72.435	76.347
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		401.893	333.671	464.796	503.257	508.257	508.257	561.905	532.452	560.998
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		9	2.034	–	2	2	2	3	3	3
09.2 - Community Amenities		–		0	9	9	9	10	11	11
09.3 - Libraries		9.935	15.258	15.418	16.905	16.905	16.905	17.001	17.090	17.807
09.4 - Halls		1.405	1.520	1.743	2.039	2.039	2.039	2.231	2.407	2.537
09.5 - Recreation		3.779	3.261	25.594	4.581	4.581	4.581	3.349	3.613	3.808
09.6 - Sports Facilities		166	4.347	33.618	116	116	116	–	–	–
09.7 - Parks / Cemetries & Conservation		–		–	–	–	–			
09.8 - Cemetries & Crematoria		8.162	9.371	10.322	10.952	10.952	10.952	11.971	12.917	13.614
09.9 - Conservation		–	4.690	1.174	3.299	3.299	3.299	3.605	3.890	4.100
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		1.350	104	118	484	484	484	529	571	602
09.11 - Parks: Midland		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		–	0	–	2	2	2	2	2	2
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		357.124	286.481	327.516	423.472	423.472	423.472	447.337	483.124	509.213
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		19.963	6.605	49.293	41.396	46.396	46.396	74.079	6.894	7.266
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities								–	–	–
09.18 - Recreation Facilities								1.662	1.793	1.890
09.19 - Sport Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	126	136	144
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		19.917	33.460	31.215	27.126	27.126	27.126	29.650	31.993	33.720
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agencies		–	10.101	8.009	0	–	–			
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		19.917	23.358	23.206	27.126	27.126	27.126	29.650	31.993	33.720
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage				–	–	–	–			
10.4 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian				–	–	–	–			
10.5 - Bcm Development Agency					–	–	–			

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6.162.978	5.945.459	6.406.520	7.308.800	7.521.519	7.521.519	8.055.865	8.650.227	9.319.714

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		177.703	203.993	229.773	275.413	318.883	318.883	308.243	326.450	349.019
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		50.395	71.688	84.890	76.535	107.581	107.581	74.553	79.353	84.469
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		1.835	2.279	4.467	3.425	3.636	3.636	3.851	4.115	4.396
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		14.711	8.434	8.369	14.690	11.816	11.816	14.250	13.108	13.806
01.4 - Communication & Marketing				717	–	846	846			
01.5 - Idp & Budget Integration		9.588	10.488	9.101	12.022	14.362	14.362	14.808	15.710	16.668
01.6 - Gis		1.212	1.329	1.222	3.056	1.569	1.569	1.578	1.676	1.780
01.7 - Iemp & Sustainable Development			8.082	2.936	3.390	3.416	3.416	3.492	3.394	3.609
01.8 - Political Office Administration		2.479	8.932	14.624	31.872	37.462	37.462	52.931	56.977	61.492
01.9 - Office Of The Chief Whip		–	3.402	1.844	3.101	3.101	3.101	3.074	3.274	3.489
01.10 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		31.664	1.686	983	2.715	2.715	2.715	2.696	2.863	3.041
01.11 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	22.933	11.419	11.823	15.223	15.223	13.934	14.750	15.615
01.12 - Office Of The Speaker		59.246	51.202	7.352	86.851	89.451	89.451	92.388	98.661	106.089
01.13 - Mpac			3.615	66.477	3.857	4.062	4.062	4.520	4.790	5.077
01.14 - Sports Services & Special Programmes			1.482	958	11.248	11.447	11.447	12.290	13.107	13.978
01.15 - Special Programmes		6.573	8.129	9.908	8.619	10.285	10.285	8.501	9.004	9.537
01.16 - Sports Services			315	4.505	2.211	1.911	1.911	5.377	5.667	5.973
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		72.883	89.362	176.395	191.028	205.908	205.908	124.676	115.223	120.216
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		53.481	49.306	65.968	57.649	62.398	62.398	75.711	63.642	65.518
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support			9.763	73.386	89.049	88.349	88.349	–	–	–
2.3 - Development And Investment				–	–	–	–			
2.4 - Governance & Internal Auditing		5.951	6.827	9.644	15.119	15.155	15.155	15.164	16.094	17.081
2.5 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po			6.529	9.092	8.852	12.874	12.874	5.063	5.397	5.753
2.6 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		13.450	16.937	18.304	20.360	27.133	27.133	28.738	30.090	31.863
#REF!										
#REF!										
#REF!										
#REF!										
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		216.633	171.503	105.092	107.401	151.834	151.834	201.210	262.092	326.421
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		4.430	4.433	5.819	6.942	7.407	7.407	9.988	10.670	11.399
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		212.203	167.070	99.273	100.459	144.426	144.426	191.222	251.422	315.022
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		505.675	593.044	581.080	503.480	528.930	528.930	587.424	626.738	664.119
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		87.395	37.331	6.334	19.503	17.449	17.449	14.787	16.002	16.764

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		16.066	16.236	13.881	27.525	25.500	25.500	46.158	49.377	52.267
04.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Corporate Asset Management		41.912	3.842	2.699	4.067	4.067	4.067	3.792	4.002	4.223
04.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management		54.075	37.186	24.331	31.636	32.320	32.320	33.399	35.533	37.805
04.7 - Creditors					–	–	–			
04.8 - Payroll & Benefits		27.290	51.496	37.158	5.191	15.545	15.545	36.368	38.784	41.361
04.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments			9.765	10.828	10.675	10.741	10.741	11.444	12.206	13.018
04.10 - Financial Reporting			31.109	26.064	35.848	39.144	39.144	35.606	37.527	39.551
04.11 - Financial Statements				–	–	–	–			
04.12 - Grant Administration				–	–	–	–			
04.13 - Revenue Management		80.919	60.414	64.059	67.810	64.831	64.831	68.192	72.215	76.504
04.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		37.909	46.754	50.522	56.707	58.253	58.253	63.266	67.219	71.423
04.15 - Coastal Revenue Management		19.403	49.006	62.771	57.540	57.111	57.111	57.519	61.257	65.240
04.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)			21.658	30.972	22.519	33.494	33.494	26.952	28.054	29.517
04.17 - Inland Revenue Management				–	–	629	629	553	583	615
04.18 - Midland Revenue Management				–	1.700	4.032	4.032	3.719	3.920	4.131
04.19 - Rates & Valuations		112.158	199.283	210.339	124.553	126.102	126.102	142.698	154.239	162.836
04.20 - Strategy & Operations		6.703	7.641	7.657	12.036	12.258	12.258	13.068	13.935	14.860
04.21 - Supply Chain Management		21.846	21.323	33.466	26.169	27.454	27.454	29.902	31.886	34.003
04.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal				–	–	–	–			
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		137.998	158.063	124.686	157.617	157.841	157.841	251.127	267.757	284.148
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		2.998	4.216	4.068	18.549	18.395	18.395	22.402	23.900	25.499
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		171	165	195	224	224	224	212	225	239
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		9.467	10.038	10.985	13.055	13.349	13.349	13.812	14.718	15.684
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		63.274	67.774	29.385	27.732	27.559	27.559	28.766	31.073	33.573
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support								78.145	83.281	88.786
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development				–	–	–	–			
05.7 - Human Resources Management		36.316	35.750	36.001	49.074	51.909	51.909	53.453	57.311	60.024
05.8 - Administrative Support		–	3.852	6.005	5.382	5.448	5.448	5.769	6.152	6.562
05.9 - Employee Relations		5.209	5.965	6.635	8.195	8.221	8.221	8.736	9.314	9.930
05.10 - Organisational Development		20.563	30.303	31.413	35.405	32.736	32.736	39.833	41.784	43.853
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3.230.074	3.074.222	3.348.091	3.748.890	3.683.296	3.683.296	3.972.415	4.316.969	4.637.371
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		19.352	20.329	21.579	22.902	22.155	22.155	31.901	34.609	37.452
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1.414.420	1.371.946	1.646.362	1.666.478	1.673.106	1.673.106	1.949.367	2.108.303	2.227.581

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
06.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		8.007	8.617	9.589	9.982	9.731	9.731	10.120	10.778	11.480
06.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		90.537	105.809	98.667	160.263	138.686	138.686	136.034	149.734	164.622
06.5 - Electrical Distribution		62.926	74.832	77.821	129.887	128.570	128.570	135.141	145.576	156.852
06.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction		–	335.464	332.050	17.183	17.340	17.340	18.059	19.314	20.659
06.7 - Construction		8.260	10.432	28.627	22.419	22.598	22.598	23.531	25.430	27.488
06.8 - Project Implementation Unit		402.792	13.466	14.422	16.003	16.197	16.197	17.236	18.387	19.614
06.9 - Roads		100.106	159.492	122.085	543.163	532.470	532.470	537.887	595.277	660.881
06.10 - Sanitation		368.775	326.508	303.305	455.370	455.538	455.538	436.078	475.269	511.505
06.11 - Scientific Services		10.308	13.965	15.764	16.869	17.031	17.031	17.942	19.149	20.439
06.12 - Water Services		636.909	587.579	607.689	624.610	588.892	588.892	597.574	648.367	706.523
06.13 - Fleet Services & Plant		91.124	27.275	45.866	39.054	35.692	35.692	34.845	38.278	41.854
06.14 - Workshops		16.559	18.508	24.265	24.707	25.291	25.291	26.697	28.497	30.420
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		173.858	281.373	293.906	305.497	286.893	286.893	318.067	324.575	355.327
07.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin		–	2.181	3.407	6.041	4.326	4.326	6.169	6.576	7.009
07.2 - Development Planning		–	1.752	41.669	2.114	364	364	590	95	100
07.3 - Architecture		16.167	15.364	15.704	21.493	21.554	21.554	22.965	25.684	27.312
07.4 - City & Regional Planning		17.563	19.179	20.104	25.382	24.933	24.933	26.395	28.133	29.986
07.5 - Geomatics		5.594	6.385	13.196	9.433	10.964	10.964	11.592	12.363	12.825
07.6 - Property Management		7.155	933	(0)	2.239	2.244	2.244	2.417	2.579	2.751
07.7 - Building Maintenance		38.377	35.057	42.882	48.251	36.034	36.034	47.648	47.962	56.465
07.8 - Estate Management		–	954	1.349	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.025	1.088	1.156
07.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		67.732	170.568	65.949	129.805	133.645	133.645	136.243	148.948	162.844
07.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		6.412	7.321	13.810	28.298	21.319	21.319	31.682	17.618	19.002
07.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		–	10.175							
07.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		–		62.428	15.595	14.627	14.627	14.916	15.952	17.063
07.13 - Traffic Management & Safety		14.859	7.272	8.761	9.110	9.130	9.130	9.395	10.086	10.831
07.14 - Township Regeneration			4.233	4.645	6.641	6.659	6.659	7.029	7.491	7.984
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency		297.183	335.599	368.787	420.235	418.791	418.791	452.199	483.292	516.210
08.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer		2.593	3.237	3.570	6.273	6.264	6.264	12.728	13.578	14.484
08.2 - Emergency Services		–	2.895	2.600	3.761	3.768	3.768	3.974	4.253	4.551
08.3 - Disaster Management		5.621	3.902	4.223	5.971	5.981	5.981	6.126	6.586	7.070
08.4 - Fire & Rescue		79.990	86.118	84.198	104.495	103.440	103.440	111.493	119.675	128.164
08.5 - Municipal Health Services		30.925	33.295	36.346	41.617	42.010	42.010	44.744	47.848	50.216
08.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services		97.009	22.637	14.134	22.300	16.133	16.133	16.520	17.673	18.910
08.7 - Law Enforcement Services		24.810	114.175	130.586	129.824	131.667	131.667	141.182	150.653	161.690

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5.517.949	5.587.822	6.039.197	6.503.267	6.516.881	6.516.881	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	645.030	357.637	367.323	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
<u>Revenue By Source</u>											
Property rates	2	872.354	858.852	972.680	1.421.961	1.417.161	1.417.161	1.417.161	1.552.051	1.676.215	1.766.731
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1.681.921	1.695.665	1.682.962	1.992.712	1.971.508	1.971.508	1.971.508	2.161.342	2.342.679	2.539.229
Service charges - water revenue	2	494.638	452.690	440.830	563.043	563.043	563.043	563.043	583.149	629.800	691.836
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	295.347	233.728	304.905	322.143	322.143	322.143	322.143	363.587	392.674	413.878
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	286.783	211.459	249.497	294.388	294.388	294.388	294.388	310.978	335.856	353.992
Rental of facilities and equipment		16.583	16.424	15.882	17.563	17.563	17.563	17.563	19.214	20.732	21.851
Interest earned - external investments		154.706	147.811	126.545	140.172	140.172	140.172	140.172	109.196	113.564	120.378
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		32.661	50.425	49.322	41.807	41.807	41.807	41.807	59.465	64.162	67.627
Dividends received		–				–	–	–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5.594	16.896	23.698	16.591	16.591	16.591	16.591	18.134	19.567	20.624
Licences and permits		12.612	14.225	14.250	14.597	14.597	14.597	14.597	15.955	17.215	18.145
Agency services		–	–	25.683	30.280	30.280	30.280	30.280	33.096	35.711	37.639
Transfers and subsidies		1.334.131	1.303.836	1.358.439	1.471.673	1.511.244	1.511.244	1.511.244	1.126.902	1.222.681	1.352.645
Other revenue	2	274.870	273.667	230.910	177.970	177.970	177.970	177.970	728.248	775.072	829.907
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5.462.201	5.275.679	5.495.601	6.504.900	6.518.467	6.518.467	6.518.467	7.081.316	7.645.929	8.234.483
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>											
Employee related costs	2	1.411.212	1.617.240	1.823.863	1.939.391	1.986.735	1.986.735	1.986.735	2.235.469	2.384.127	2.542.672
Remuneration of councillors		53.845	55.023	59.473	64.185	64.185	64.185	64.185	68.485	73.040	77.897
Debt impairment	3	210.111	203.883	310.385	343.696	343.336	343.336	343.336	372.833	403.292	432.425
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	857.419	807.127	992.061	895.013	895.013	895.013	895.013	916.367	1.011.338	1.118.772
Finance charges		63.335	49.359	43.955	59.808	39.008	39.008	39.008	41.000	57.000	73.000
Bulk purchases	2	1.426.744	1.558.514	1.552.488	1.698.510	1.694.310	1.694.310	1.694.310	1.938.461	2.094.848	2.213.682
Other materials	8	–	–	83.309	86.376	79.620	79.620	79.620	71.939	76.081	80.228
Contracted services		–	1.036	681.242	857.589	803.969	803.969	803.969	861.417	938.356	1.055.136
Transfers and subsidies		240.922	59.064	59.549	94.851	70.426	70.426	70.426	47.875	50.078	52.453
Other expenditure	4, 5	1.253.861	1.200.211	450.040	463.848	540.278	540.278	540.278	526.763	556.697	586.968
Loss on disposal of PPE		500	36.365	2.499							
Total Expenditure		5.517.949	5.587.822	6.058.865	6.503.267	6.516.881	6.516.881	6.516.881	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Surplus/(Deficit)		(55.748)	(312.143)	(563.264)	1.633	1.586	1.586	1.586	707	1.073	1.252
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		670.394	669.780	930.588	803.900	1.003.052	1.003.052	1.003.052	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		614.646	357.637	367.323	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483
Taxation			638	(538)							
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		614.646	356.998	367.861	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7	614.646	356.998	367.861	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		30.383									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		645.030	356.998	367.861	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		777	2.454	2.425	3.500	5.887	5.887	5.887	500	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	54.388	46.578	51.840	94.240	94.240	94.240	6.664	10.500	10.500
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		73	176.555	131.608	104.755	205.900	205.900	205.900	252.782	355.711	299.673
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		362	16.415	10.963	152.538	42.442	42.442	42.442	141.858	80.500	75.500
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		20.975	926	1.414	3.600	781	781	781	45.910	31.150	18.734
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		1.108.009	864.972	854.588	916.280	1.172.865	1.172.865	1.172.865	700.606	838.590	913.093
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		–	73.678	136.743	263.838	273.673	273.673	273.673	307.351	333.346	398.899
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		326	10.753	19.559	14.270	39.882	39.882	39.882	24.650	29.780	37.000
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		35.698	48.423	92.198	160.829	187.823	187.823	187.823	158.121	116.773	131.698
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		17.870	32.708	34.213	79.400	61.235	61.235	61.235	33.688	86.800	116.500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.287	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.287	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		4.059	1.050.296	173.055	292.651	257.259	257.259	257.259	225.114	136.350	112.234
Executive and council		910	1.048.173	49.002	55.340	96.927	96.927	96.927	47.424	38.000	24.084
Finance and administration		524	855	124.052	237.311	160.332	160.332	160.332	177.690	98.350	88.150
Internal audit		2.625	1.268	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		43.639	81.103	181.226	193.125	326.583	326.583	326.583	324.264	437.941	410.623
Community and social services		38.652	12.362	3.529	21.820	27.560	27.560	27.560	12.123	16.000	36.200
Sport and recreation		1.750	595	42.306	57.950	75.375	75.375	75.375	34.910	38.650	37.750
Public safety		3.213	67.360	3.523	7.700	15.965	15.965	15.965	23.250	27.080	30.000
Housing		24	429	131.608	104.755	205.900	205.900	205.900	252.782	355.711	299.673
Health		–	357	261	900	1.784	1.784	1.784	1.200	500	7.000
Economic and environmental services		981.636	36.405	388.349	496.427	804.986	804.986	804.986	584.013	682.416	802.723
Planning and development		82	1.604	121.441	200.665	229.763	229.763	229.763	289.169	326.646	398.899
Road transport		981.002	34.772	264.559	291.335	569.727	569.727	569.727	294.844	355.770	403.824
Environmental protection		552	30	2.348	4.427	5.496	5.496	5.496	–	–	–
Trading services		154.755	113.068	553.554	689.248	634.664	634.664	634.664	505.051	540.143	560.018
Energy sources		137.712	111.094	127.663	129.450	151.095	151.095	151.095	102.500	82.500	82.500
Water management		7.618	983	132.049	198.451	208.222	208.222	208.222	83.500	151.738	197.127
Waste water management		9.184	323	249.746	283.394	194.394	194.394	194.394	207.762	241.582	222.642
Waste management		241	668	44.096	77.952	80.952	80.952	80.952	111.289	64.323	57.748
Other		–	400	34.062	79.400	61.235	61.235	61.235	33.688	86.800	116.500
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.245	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
Funded by:											
National Government		670.394	669.780	834.431	803.900	994.016	994.016	994.016	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	9.036	9.036	9.036	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	670.394	669.780	834.431	803.900	1.003.052	1.003.052	1.003.052	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	69.000	–	–	–	69.582	189.352	176.867
Internally generated funds		513.695	611.492	495.814	877.950	1.081.676	1.081.676	1.081.676	628.000	690.000	740.000
Total Capital Funding	7	1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.245	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		777	2.454	2.425	3.500	5.887	5.887	5.887	500	500	500	500	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	500	-	-	500
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		777	2.454	2.425	500	2.887	2.887	2.887	500	500	500	500				500	500			500	-	-	500
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
01.4 - Communication & Marketing						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
01.5 - Idp & Budget Integration						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
01.6 - Gis						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
01.7 - Iemp & Sustainable Development						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
01.8 - Political Office Administration						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
01.9 - Office Of The Chief Whip						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
01.10 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor																							
01.11 - Office Of The Executive Mayor																							
01.12 - Office Of The Speaker					3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000															
01.13 - Mpac																							
01.14 - Sports Services & Special Programmes																							
01.15 - Special Programmes																							
01.16 - Sports Services										-	-	-				-				-			
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	54.388	46.578	51.840	94.240	94.240	94.240	6.664	10.500	10.500	10.500	6.664	-	-	6.664	10.500	-	-	10.500	-	-	10.500
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager				292	580	580	580	580	580	500	500	500	580			580	500			500	-	-	500
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support		-	54.388	46.286	51.260	90.460	90.460	90.460	6.084	10.000	10.000	10.000	6.084			6.084	10.000			10.000			10.000
2.3 - Development And Investment						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
2.4 - Governance & Internal Auditing						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
2.5 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
2.6 - Legal Services & Municipal Court					-	3.200	3.200	3.200	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
#REF!									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
#REF!									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
#REF!									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
#REF!									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		73	176.555	131.608	104.755	205.900	205.900	205.900	252.782	355.711	299.673	299.673	252.782	-	-	252.782	355.711	-	-	355.711	-	-	299.673
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		73	176.555	131.608	104.755	205.900	205.900	205.900	252.782	355.711	299.673	299.673	252.782			252.782	355.711			355.711	-	-	299.673
									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
									-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		362	16.415	10.963	152.538	42.442	42.442	42.442	141.858	80.500	75.500	75.500	141.858	-	-	141.858	80.500	-	-	80.500	-	-	75.500
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		362	15.113	344	64.620	20.723	20.723	20.723	80.358	50.500	50.500	50.500	80.358			80.358	50.500			50.500	-	-	50.500
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management						66	66	66	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
04.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
04.4 - Corporate Asset Management						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
04.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management		-	1.303	10.610	50.000	16.162	16.162	16.162	55.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	55.000			55.000	10.000			10.000			10.000
04.7 - Creditors						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
04.8 - Payroll & Benefits						-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-			
04.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments					-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.10 - Financial Reporting					-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.11 - Financial Statements								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.12 - Grant Administration								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.13 - Revenue Management								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control			3	37.918	1.497	1.497	1.497	6.500	20.000	15.000	15.000	6.500			6.500	20.000			20.000			15.000	
04.15 - Coastal Revenue Management			5	-	3.995	3.995	3.995	-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.17 - Inland Revenue Management								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.18 - Midland Revenue Management								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.19 - Rates & Valuations								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.20 - Strategy & Operations								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.21 - Supply Chain Management								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
04.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services	20.975	926	1.414	3.600	781	781	781	45.910	31.150	18.734	18.734	45.910	-	-	45.910	31.150	-	-	31.150	-	-	18.734	
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services	20.975	926	345	500	651	651	651	5.500	4.000	5.500	5.500	5.500			5.500	4.000			4.000	-	-	5.500	
05.2 - Corporate Support Services								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support								40.260	27.000	13.084	13.084	40.260			40.260	27.000			27.000			13.084	
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development					-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
05.7 - Human Resources Management			1.070	3.000	30	30	30	-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
05.8 - Administrative Support								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				
05.9 - Employee Relations								-	-	-	-				-	-			-				

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.287	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services											
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg											
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations											
01.4 - Communication & Marketing											
01.5 - Idp & Budget Integration											
01.6 - Gis											
01.7 - Iemp & Sustainable Development											
01.8 - Political Office Administration											
01.9 - Office Of The Chief Whip											
01.16 - Sports Services											
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager											
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support											
2.3 - Development And Investment											
2.4 - Governance & Internal Auditing											
2.5 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po											
2.6 - Legal Services & Municipal Court											
#REF!											
#REF!											
#REF!											
#REF!											
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement											
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation											
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance											
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management											
04.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management											
04.4 - Corporate Asset Management											
04.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management											
04.7 - Creditors											
04.8 - Payroll & Benefits											
04.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments											
04.10 - Financial Reporting											
04.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal											
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services											
05.2 - Corporate Support Services											
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support											
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec											
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development											
05.7 - Human Resources Management											
05.8 - Administrative Support											
05.9 - Employee Relations											
05.10 - Organisational Development											
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services											
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services											
06.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection											
06.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets											
06.5 - Electrical Distribution											
06.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction											
06.7 - Construction											
06.8 - Project Implementation Unit											
06.9 - Roads											
06.14 - Workshops											
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin											
07.2 - Development Planning											

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.672.131	-	-	1.672.131	1.883.650	-		1.883.650	-	-	

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
07.3 - Architecture											
07.4 - City & Regional Planning											
07.5 - Geomatics											
07.6 - Property Management											
07.7 - Building Maintenance											
07.8 - Estate Management											
07.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition											
07.14 - Township Regeneration											
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services											
08.2 - Emergency Services											
08.3 - Disaster Management											
08.4 - Fire & Rescue											
08.5 - Municipal Health Services											
08.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services											
08.7 - Law Enforcement Services											
08.8 - Traffic Services											
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services											
09.2 - Community Amenities											
09.3 - Libraries											
09.4 - Halls											
09.5 - Recreation											
09.6 - Sports Facilities											
09.7 - Parks / Cemtries & Conservation											
09.8 - Cemtries & Crematoria											
09.9 - Conservation											
09.19 - Sport Facilities											
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agency Services											
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market											
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage											
10.4 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian											
10.5 - Bcm Development Agency											
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.287	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		222.736	24.591	164.737	80.000	80.000	80.000	80.000	80.000	80.000	80.000
Call investment deposits	1	2.151.164	1.665.511	1.660.393	1.559.333	1.483.522	1.483.522	1.483.522	1.651.569	1.854.416	2.103.319
Consumer debtors	1	448.053	456.365	508.985	937.997	937.637	937.637	937.637	798.270	899.085	1.011.417
Other debtors		804.824	810.953	865.083	880.000	880.000	880.000	880.000	968.000	1.064.800	1.171.280
Current portion of long-term receivables		2.930	–	–	19	19	19	19			
Inventory	2	36.030	38.570	42.790	128.841	128.841	128.841	128.841	47.069	51.775	56.953
Total current assets		3.665.738	2.995.990	3.241.988	3.586.190	3.510.019	3.510.019	3.510.019	3.544.908	3.950.077	4.422.968
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		69.018	–	–	80	80	80	80			
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Investment property		342.030	396.276	427.563	486.233	486.233	486.233	486.233	534.856	588.342	647.176
Investment in Associate		112.292	109.474	121.008	109.020	109.020	109.020	109.020	133.109	146.420	161.062
Property, plant and equipment	3	12.974.903	15.704.659	18.190.375	19.381.553	19.730.699	19.730.699	19.730.699	19.998.834	20.871.146	21.754.472
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Intangible		85.956	7.073	18.884	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	20.773	22.850	25.135
Other non-current assets		49.633	49.844	50.382	100.038	100.038	100.038	100.038	55.420	110.042	110.042
Total non current assets		13.633.832	16.267.326	18.808.213	20.086.923	20.436.070	20.436.070	20.436.070	20.742.992	21.738.800	22.697.887
TOTAL ASSETS		17.299.570	19.263.315	22.050.201	23.673.113	23.946.089	23.946.089	23.946.089	24.287.900	25.688.876	27.120.855
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	50.709	47.642	52.572	59.038	57.974	57.974	57.974	55.469	49.303	56.436
Consumer deposits		53.708	57.321	60.013	71.941	71.941	71.941	71.941	79.135	87.048	95.753
Trade and other payables	4	1.292.355	1.015.517	1.310.624	1.060.015	1.060.015	1.150.404	1.150.404	1.335.430	1.417.862	1.516.203
Provisions		191.830	186.724	223.387	202.019	202.019	202.019	202.019	244.792	269.272	296.199
Total current liabilities		1.588.602	1.307.204	1.646.596	1.393.013	1.391.948	1.482.337	1.482.337	1.714.826	1.823.484	1.964.591
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		445.768	398.126	345.554	355.516	287.581	287.581	287.581	246.225	392.440	505.737
Provisions		498.372	517.066	526.803	797.489	797.489	797.489	797.489	579.483	637.432	701.175
Total non current liabilities		944.139	915.192	872.357	1.153.005	1.085.069	1.085.069	1.085.069	825.708	1.029.871	1.206.911
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2.532.742	2.222.396	2.518.953	2.546.018	2.477.018	2.567.407	2.567.407	2.540.534	2.853.355	3.171.502
NET ASSETS	5	14.766.828	17.040.919	19.531.248	21.127.095	21.469.071	21.378.683	21.378.683	21.747.366	22.835.521	23.949.353
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10.152.888	10.115.820	10.480.790	17.385.943	17.727.919	17.637.530	17.637.530	11.791.863	11.884.467	11.903.194
Reserves	4	4.613.941	6.925.099	9.050.458	3.741.152	3.741.152	3.741.152	3.741.152	9.955.503	10.951.054	12.046.159
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	14.766.828	17.040.919	19.531.248	21.127.095	21.469.071	21.378.683	21.378.683	21.747.366	22.835.521	23.949.353

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		872.354	858.852	972.680	1.315.314	1.310.874	1.310.874	1.310.874	1.435.647	1.550.499	1.634.226
Service charges		2.758.689	2.593.542	2.678.192	2.934.363	2.914.750	2.914.750	2.914.750	3.162.626	3.423.434	3.699.016
Other revenue		(17.288)	537.947	323.253	237.727	237.727	237.727	237.727	753.549	803.175	858.553
Government - operating	1	963.670	893.805	887.067	1.471.673	1.511.244	1.511.244	1.511.244	1.126.902	1.222.681	1.352.645
Government - capital	1	670.394	669.780	930.588	803.900	1.003.052	1.003.052	1.003.052	974.549	1.003.972	1.085.231
Interest		187.368	198.237	175.867	181.979	181.979	181.979	181.979	164.201	172.914	182.933
Dividends		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(3.736.460)	(5.057.878)	(4.362.168)	(5.109.898)	(5.169.097)	(5.169.097)	(5.169.097)	(5.702.535)	(6.123.149)	(6.556.582)
Finance charges		(63.335)	(49.359)	(43.955)	(59.808)	(39.008)	(39.008)	(39.008)	(41.000)	(57.000)	(73.000)
Transfers and Grants	1	(240.922)	(59.064)	(59.549)	(94.851)	(70.426)	(70.426)	(70.426)	(47.875)	(50.078)	(52.453)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1.394.471	585.862	1.501.975	1.680.399	1.881.094	1.881.094	1.881.094	1.826.065	1.946.448	2.130.570
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		10.928	56.147	14.288	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(1.180.721)	(1.278.446)	(1.330.245)	(1.750.850)	(2.084.728)	(2.084.728)	(2.084.728)	(1.672.131)	(1.883.650)	(2.002.098)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1.169.766)	(1.222.300)	(1.315.958)	(1.750.850)	(2.084.728)	(2.084.728)	(2.084.728)	(1.672.131)	(1.883.650)	(2.002.098)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–		69.000	–	–	–	69.582	189.352	176.867
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(49.602)	(50.709)	(47.642)	(59.038)	(57.974)	(57.974)	(57.974)	(55.469)	(49.303)	(56.436)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(49.602)	(50.709)	(47.642)	9.962	(57.974)	(57.974)	(57.974)	14.113	140.049	120.430
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		175.103	(687.147)	138.376	(60.489)	(261.607)	(261.607)	(261.607)	168.047	202.847	248.903
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2.198.797	2.373.900	1.686.754	1.699.822	1.825.130	1.825.130	1.825.130	1.563.522	1.731.569	1.934.416
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2.373.900	1.686.754	1.825.130	1.639.333	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.731.569	1.934.416	2.183.319

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2.373.900	1.686.754	1.825.130	1.639.333	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.731.569	1.934.416	2.183.319
Other current investments > 90 days		–	3.348	0	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		2.373.900	1.690.102	1.825.130	1.639.333	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.731.569	1.934.416	2.183.319
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		211.266	250.830	284.246	150.137	150.137	240.526	240.526	204.447	173.780	147.713
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2						(24.068)	(24.068)	(15.284)	(17.224)	(17.939)
Other working capital requirements	3	(121.169)	(557.748)	(335.188)	(757.475)	(757.068)	(757.068)	(757.068)	(486.196)	(554.039)	(630.311)
Other provisions		185.113	176.492	211.367	334.760	334.760	334.760	334.760	368.236	405.059	405.059
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		275.211	(130.426)	160.425	(272.578)	(272.171)	(205.850)	(205.850)	71.203	7.576	(95.478)
Surplus(shortfall)		2.098.689	1.820.528	1.664.705	1.911.911	1.835.693	1.769.373	1.769.373	1.660.366	1.926.840	2.278.797

References

1. *Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows*
2. *For example: VAT, taxation*
3. *Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)*
4. *For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing*
5. *Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves*

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	1.202.258	1.322.435	1.361.566	1.667.353	1.666.946	1.666.946	1.666.946	1.617.179	1.798.121	1.998.801
Creditors due	1.081.089	764.687	1.026.378	909.878	909.878	909.878	909.878	1.130.983	1.244.082	1.368.490
Total	121.169	557.748	335.188	757.475	757.068	757.068	757.068	486.196	554.039	630.311

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	1.321.895	1.267.318	1.374.069	1.818.077	1.817.717	1.817.717	1.817.717	1.766.270	1.963.885	2.182.697
Estimate of debtors collection rate	90.9%	104.3%	99.1%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%	91.6%	91.6%	91.6%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	1.184.089	1.281.272	839.196	1.088.837	1.374.280	1.374.280	928.668	1.085.012	1.086.382
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		110.539	28.877	174.695	318.801	616.392	616.392	224.814	348.322	316.786
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	25.226	10.156	10.708	10.708	37.941	39.268	21.240
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		137.712	111.094	86.248	164.320	138.541	138.541	94.888	42.500	58.000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		7.475	–	61.498	62.835	89.794	89.794	89.433	208.941	289.441
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		8.975	–	247.657	262.774	209.740	209.740	212.677	287.998	232.819
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		29.362	2.157	43.262	53.852	48.852	48.852	59.400	6.000	8.000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		787.355	1.035.708	44.481	25.450	43.250	43.250	24.000	10.000	6.000
Infrastructure		1.081.416	1.177.836	683.068	898.188	1.157.277	1.157.277	743.153	943.028	932.285
Community Facilities		38.957	11.356	1.283	17.150	21.624	21.624	4.800	10.300	22.300
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1.149	758	2.000	2.606	2.606	–	–	–
Community Assets		38.957	12.505	2.042	19.150	24.230	24.230	4.800	10.300	22.300
Heritage Assets		–	–	736	130	1.183	1.183	400	1.000	2.000
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		41.234	1.887	14.687	5.150	14.193	14.193	3.660	500	7.000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		41.234	1.887	14.687	5.150	14.193	14.193	3.660	500	7.000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		9	1.797	3.538	52.829	11.949	11.949	62.000	10.000	10.000
Intangible Assets		9	1.797	3.538	52.829	11.949	11.949	62.000	10.000	10.000
Computer Equipment		20.975	23.546	2.948	9.521	6.045	6.045	3.354	11.500	4.000
Furniture and Office Equipment		1.171	10.223	8.925	22.618	23.488	23.488	9.130	10.550	7.350
Machinery and Equipment		326	3.337	12.264	48.443	62.363	62.363	40.172	38.634	41.447
Transport Assets		–	50.142	110.988	32.808	73.553	73.553	62.000	59.500	60.000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	–	–	95.871	158.400	185.205	185.205	345.938	369.062	387.686
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	42.759	53.500	89.687	89.687	303.116	302.846	293.644
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	–	82	11.000	16.307	16.307	4.100	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	45.277	56.500	56.500	56.500	24.000	44.916	42.442
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	88.119	121.000	162.495	162.495	331.216	347.762	336.086
Community Facilities		-	-	-	6.000	14.036	14.036	5.500	12.000	40.000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	5.288	29.600	4.704	4.704	200	200	100
Community Assets		-	-	5.288	35.600	18.740	18.740	5.700	12.200	40.100
Heritage Assets		-	-	175	600	1.025	1.025	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	1.302	-	460	460	5.322	7.500	10.000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	1.302	-	460	460	5.322	7.500	10.000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	987	1.200	2.485	2.485	3.700	1.600	1.500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>	6	-	-	395.221	503.613	525.244	525.244	397.524	429.575	528.029
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	136.759	91.700	169.965	169.965	143.461	132.500	171.000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	38.651	29.000	29.000	29.000	79.858	79.000	74.000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	45.611	94.551	67.950	67.950	20.000	18.291	66.155
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	62.823	85.100	70.100	70.100	56.332	34.231	29.776
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	35	5.000	5.000	5.000	1.500	21.500	27.248
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	283.878	305.351	342.015	342.015	301.152	285.522	368.179

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operational Buildings		41.234	1.887	30.444	62.950	56.112	56.112	34.782	59.903	46.900
Housing		–	–	1.116	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		41.234	1.887	31.561	62.950	56.112	56.112	34.782	59.903	46.900
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		9	1.797	3.538	52.829	11.949	11.949	62.000	10.000	10.000
Intangible Assets		9	1.797	3.538	52.829	11.949	11.949	62.000	10.000	10.000
Computer Equipment		20.975	23.546	2.948	9.521	6.045	6.045	3.354	11.500	4.000
Furniture and Office Equipment		1.171	10.223	8.925	22.618	23.488	23.488	9.130	10.550	7.350
Machinery and Equipment		326	3.337	12.264	48.443	62.363	62.363	40.172	38.634	41.447
Transport Assets		–	50.142	111.976	34.008	76.038	76.038	65.700	61.100	61.500
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	1.702	3.407	4.626	4.626	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.287	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13.311.710	16.279.131	18.685.382	19.957.936	20.152.560	20.152.560	20.670.617	21.680.997	22.657.291
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3.458.609	4.671.996	5.843.541	5.877.747	6.022.804	6.022.804	6.052.163	6.117.148	6.160.725
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>					9.066	9.618	9.618	48.059	49.933	32.481
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1.802.780	3.468.810	4.418.750	4.201.475	4.182.936	4.182.936	4.362.508	4.598.805	4.867.289
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1.879.529	2.434.118	3.037.031	2.885.899	2.886.275	2.886.275	3.036.361	3.200.325	3.373.142
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1.793.290	1.700.122	2.096.235	3.285.118	3.241.684	3.241.684	3.410.252	3.594.405	3.788.503
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1.985.847	1.037.865		965.715	960.715	960.715	1.010.672	1.065.248	1.122.772
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>					135.600	172.400	172.400	181.365	191.158	201.481
Infrastructure		10.920.056	13.312.912	15.395.557	17.360.621	17.476.432	17.476.432	18.101.380	18.817.023	19.546.393
Community Assets		664.418	1.156.004	1.266.768	282.018	296.026	296.026	311.419	328.235	345.960
Heritage Assets		49.633	49.780	49.780	54.780	54.958	54.958	55.420	110.042	110.042
Investment properties		342.030	396.276	427.563	486.233	486.233	486.233	534.856	588.342	647.176
Other Assets		953.434	1.024.061	1.122.752	1.288.226	1.302.534	1.302.534	1.372.662	1.395.157	1.476.438
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		85.956	7.073	17.664	66.000	26.949	26.949	20.773	22.850	25.135
Computer Equipment		44	356		31.553	28.270	28.270	29.740	31.346	33.038
Furniture and Office Equipment		43.829	36.763	38.553	54.705	55.650	55.650	58.544	61.705	65.037
Machinery and Equipment		38.877	32.419	29.373	42.149	83.069	83.069	87.389	92.108	97.082
Transport Assets		213.434	263.488	337.373	285.995	335.563	335.563	91.201	226.565	302.954
Land					–	–	–			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					5.657	6.876	6.876	7.233	7.624	8.035
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13.311.710	16.279.131	18.685.382	19.957.936	20.152.560	20.152.560	20.670.617	21.680.997	22.657.291

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1.201.657	1.186.125	1.347.355	1.388.630	1.320.157	1.320.157	1.308.950	1.443.308	1.594.075
Depreciation	7	857.419	807.127	992.061	895.013	895.013	895.013	916.367	1.011.338	1.118.772
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	344.238	378.998	355.294	493.616	425.143	425.143	392.583	431.971	475.303
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		96.654	91.359	68.674	122.569	115.469	115.469	104.586	115.173	126.826
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		8.493	9.116	7.997	11.726	11.726	11.726	10.905	11.995	13.195
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		86.131	119.755	35.389	41.040	36.040	36.040	33.517	36.869	40.556
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		41.907	46.388	2.783	3.255	3.509	3.509	3.263	3.589	3.948
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		27.895	34.022	29.427	33.740	28.487	28.487	26.492	29.142	32.056
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		16.710	13.011	2.218	7.011	3.511	3.511	3.266	3.592	3.951
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		277.791	313.651	146.488	219.341	198.741	198.741	182.029	200.360	220.532
Community Facilities		5.091	7.743	6.994	7.257	6.198	6.198	5.765	6.341	6.975
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2.829	2.140	2.613	1.833	1.833	1.833	1.705	1.875	2.062
Community Assets		7.920	9.883	9.607	9.090	8.031	8.031	7.469	8.216	9.038
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	10	10	10	9	10	11
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		57.181	53.364	36.769	45.531	30.365	30.365	28.239	31.063	34.170
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		57.181	53.364	36.769	45.531	30.365	30.365	28.239	31.063	34.170
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	1.201	701	701	652	717	789
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	1.201	701	701	652	717	789
Computer Equipment		118	922	2.311	1.771	1.267	1.267	1.178	1.296	1.425
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	0	5.183	8.146	7.770	7.770	7.226	7.949	8.744
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	125.740	177.620	149.635	149.635	139.160	153.076	168.384
Transport Assets		1.008	1.178	29.195	30.906	28.624	28.624	26.620	29.282	32.211
Land		219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1.201.657	1.186.125	1.347.355	1.388.630	1.320.157	1.320.157	1.308.950	1.443.308	1.594.075
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	36.9%	37.8%	34.1%	34.1%	44.5%	42.4%	45.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	49.5%	74.0%	79.4%	79.4%	81.1%	79.0%	81.9%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.7%	2.4%	2.0%	2.5%	2.2%	2.2%	2.0%	2.1%	2.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.0%	2.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		118.000	118.000	118.000	121.800	121.800	121.800	122.054	122.308	122.562
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	104.000	105.000	105.000	126.730	126.730	126.730	127.476	128.222	128.968
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		222.000	223.000	223.000	248.530	248.530	248.530	249.530	250.530	251.530
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1.000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		1.000	1.000	1.000	4.947	4.947	4.947	3.947	2.947	1.947
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2.000	1.000	1.000	4.947	4.947	4.947	3.947	2.947	1.947
Total number of households	5	224.000	224.000	224.000	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		157.011	158.671	158.671	160.671	160.671	160.671	161.171	161.671	162.171
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437
Chemical toilet		3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		31.309	36.298	36.298	40.536	40.536	40.536	43.336	44.836	46.336
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		197.301	203.950	203.950	210.188	210.188	210.188	213.488	215.488	217.488
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		21.790	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754
No toilet provisions		4.477	–	–	23.535	23.535	23.535	20.235	18.235	16.235
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		26.267	19.754	19.754	43.289	43.289	43.289	39.989	37.989	35.989
Total number of households	5	223.568	223.704	223.704	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7.298	5.873	5.873	5.903	5.903	5.903	5.918	5.918	5.918
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		119.832	118.628	118.628	119.619	119.619	119.619	122.151	122.151	122.151
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127.130	124.501	124.501	125.522	125.522	125.522	128.069	128.069	128.069
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		40.241	39.241	39.241	36.841	36.841	36.841	48.880	48.880	48.880
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40.241	39.241	39.241	36.841	36.841	36.841	48.880	48.880	48.880
Total number of households	5	167.371	163.742	163.742	162.363	162.363	162.363	176.949	176.949	176.949
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		126.044	126.500	127.237	130.000	130.000	130.000	149.551	149.551	149.551
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		126.044	126.500	127.237	130.000	130.000	130.000	149.551	149.551	149.551
Removed less frequently than once a week		1.980	1.980	1.980	1.980	1.980	1.980	40.556	40.556	40.556
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1.986	1.986	1.990	1.990	1.990	1.990	40.566	40.566	40.566
Total number of households	5	128.030	128.486	129.227	131.990	131.990	131.990	190.117	190.117	190.117

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		65.536	57.252	48.915	125.292	125.292	125.292	127.792	130.292	132.792
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		65.536	57.252	48.915	44.482	44.482	44.482	46.982	49.482	51.982
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		73.750	75.540	68.180	77.845	77.845	77.845	80.345	82.845	85.345
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		65.536	57.252	48.915	49.458	49.458	49.458	51.958	54.458	56.958
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		31.348	–	169.134	158.220	158.220	158.220	163.870	176.980	194.412
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		76.354	–	–	70.143	70.143	70.143	79.167	85.500	90.117
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8.778	–	(7.281)	59.146	59.146	59.146	64.842	70.282	76.178
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		71.020	–	–	129.077	129.077	129.077	136.352	147.260	155.212
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		187.499	–	161.852	416.587	416.587	416.587	444.231	480.022	515.920
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120.000	120.000	120.000	120.000	120.000	120.000	120.000	120.000	120.000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		89	96	105	114	114	114			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		33.739	98.766	33.089	180.375	180.375	180.375	197.543	213.347	224.867
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		33.739	98.766	33.089	180.375	180.375	180.375	197.543	213.347	224.867

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		906.094	957.618	1.005.769	1.602.336	1.597.536	1.597.536	1.597.536	1.749.594	1.889.562	1.991.598
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		33.739	98.766	33.089	180.375	180.375	180.375	180.375	197.543	213.347	224.867
Net Property Rates		872.354	858.852	972.680	1.421.961	1.417.161	1.417.161	1.417.161	1.552.051	1.676.215	1.766.731
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1.690.698	1.695.665	1.675.680	2.051.858	2.030.654	2.030.654	2.030.654	2.226.184	2.412.961	2.615.408
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		8.778	–	(7.281)	59.146	59.146	59.146	59.146	64.842	70.282	76.178
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1.681.921	1.695.665	1.682.962	1.992.712	1.971.508	1.971.508	1.971.508	2.161.342	2.342.679	2.539.229
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		525.985	452.690	609.963	721.263	721.263	721.263	721.263	747.019	806.780	886.248
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		31.348	–	169.134	158.220	158.220	158.220	158.220	163.870	176.980	194.412
Net Service charges - water revenue		494.638	452.690	440.830	563.043	563.043	563.043	563.043	583.149	629.800	691.836
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		371.701	233.728	304.905	392.286	392.286	392.286	392.286	442.754	478.174	503.996
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		76.354	–	–	70.143	70.143	70.143	70.143	79.167	85.500	90.117
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		295.347	233.728	304.905	322.143	322.143	322.143	322.143	363.587	392.674	413.878
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		357.803	211.459	249.497	423.465	423.465	423.465	423.465	447.330	483.116	509.204
Total landfill revenue						–	–	–			
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		71.020	–	–	129.077	129.077	129.077	129.077	136.352	147.260	155.212
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		286.783	211.459	249.497	294.388	294.388	294.388	294.388	310.978	335.856	353.992

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	10	857.419	807.127	992.061	887.529	887.529	887.529	887.529	908.643	1.002.842	1.109.426
Lease amortisation					7.484	7.484	7.484	7.484	7.724	8.496	9.345
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	857.419	807.127	992.061	895.013	895.013	895.013	895.013	916.367	1.011.338	1.118.772
<u>Bulk purchases</u>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	1.241.905	1.360.784	1.345.952	1.451.899	1.458.899	1.458.899	1.458.899	1.686.925	1.823.566	1.918.391
Water Bulk Purchases		184.839	197.730	206.537	246.611	235.411	235.411	235.411	251.536	271.282	295.290
Total bulk purchases		1.426.744	1.558.514	1.552.488	1.698.510	1.694.310	1.694.310	1.694.310	1.938.461	2.094.848	2.213.682
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants	1	23.554	35.773	–	67.695	49.916	49.916	49.916	41.975	44.228	46.603
Non-cash transfers and grants		217.368	23.291	59.549	27.156	20.510	20.510	20.510	5.900	5.850	5.850
Total transfers and grants		240.922	59.064	59.549	94.851	70.426	70.426	70.426	47.875	50.078	52.453
<u>Contracted services</u>											
<i>List services provided by contract</i>											
<i>Consultants & Professionals</i>				498.808	72.580	61.911	61.911	61.911	109.104	85.773	93.022
<i>Outsourced Services</i>				59.037	136.013	130.381	130.381	130.381	120.672	120.041	124.565
<i>Contractors</i>			1.036	123.397	648.997	611.677	611.677	611.677	631.641	732.542	837.549
<i>OPEX</i>											
sub-total	1	–	1.036	681.242	857.589	803.969	803.969	803.969	861.417	938.356	1.055.136

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand												
Allocations to organs of state:	3											
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other												
Total contracted services			–	1.036	681.242	857.589	803.969	803.969	803.969	861.417	938.356	1.055.136
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs			18.825	35.883	39.294							
Contributions to 'other' provisions												
Consultant fees			27.364									
Audit fees			13.148									
General expenses			215.299	1.164.327	327.050	278.895	349.340	349.340	349.340	391.415	414.161	436.459
List Other Expenditure by Type						–	–	–	–			
Computer Licences						37.976	34.456	34.456	34.456	1.697	1.788	1.885
Operating Projects			182.056		42.398	63.942	62.645	62.645	62.645	48.847	50.975	53.901
Travel And Subsistance Allowances			12.283		16.980	14.654	16.540	16.540	16.540	14.816	15.582	16.401
Telephones			19.385		24.318	12.252	10.703	10.703	10.703	9.409	9.909	10.436
Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)			11.865			19.513	22.223	22.223	22.223	20.231	21.275	22.374
Levies - Salga			11.903			13.560	13.321	13.321	13.321	19.216	20.494	21.858
Insurance			19.649			–	–	–	–			
Hired Plant			423			23.057	31.050	31.050	31.050	21.132	22.513	23.655
Repairs and Maintenance			344.238		–							
Chemicals and disinfectants			13.214									
Departmental electricity costs			70.129									
Essential user costs			20.203		–							
Diesel fuel oil and petrol		35.011										
Levies - Skills development		17.293										
Departmental refuse removal costs		15.865										
Departmental sanitary costs		901										
Departmental water costs		20.998										
Housing Projects		183.810										
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1.253.861	1.200.211	450.040	463.848	540.278	540.278	540.278	526.763	556.697	586.968	
by Expenditure Item	8											
Employee related costs												
Other materials				509	1.362	1.362	1.362	1.362	1.267	1.393	1.533	
Contracted Services			378.998	354.785	492.240	423.782	423.782	423.782	391.317	430.577	473.771	
Other Expenditure		344.238			14							
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	344.238	378.998	355.294	493.616	425.143	425.143	425.143	392.583	431.971	475.303	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates					1.552.051	-	-	-	-	-							1.552.051
Service charges - electricity revenue					22.834	-	2.138.508	-	-	-							2.161.342
Service charges - water revenue					-	-	583.149	-	-	-							583.149
Service charges - sanitation revenue					-	-	363.587	-	-	-							363.587
Service charges - refuse revenue					-	-	-	-	-	310.978							310.978
Rental of facilities and equipment			-	87	-	-	-	11.628	-	5.837	1.662						19.214
Interest earned - external investments			-	-	109.196	-	-	-	-	-	-						109.196
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			-	-	59.465	-	-	-	-	-	-						59.465
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-	-	1.351	-	-	-	16.316	467	-						18.134
Licences and permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	15.789	166	-						15.955
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	33.096	-	-						33.096
Other revenue			-	-	561.302	601	21.243	20.517	72.052	24.545	27.988						728.248
Transfers and subsidies			34.479	143.122	365.699	14.150	362.879	15.850	38.501	152.222	-						1.126.902
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		-	34.479	143.209	2.671.898	14.751	3.469.365	47.995	175.754	494.215	29.650	-	-	-	-	-	7.081.316
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		94.740	43.947	37.518	308.010	124.814	525.689	120.412	400.238	537.460	42.639						2.235.469
Remuneration of councillors		68.485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						68.485
Debt impairment		-	-	-	116.404	-	225.033	-	8.072	23.323	-						372.833
Depreciation & asset impairment		3.602	195	10.315	2.569	22.793	725.387	119.934	7.942	17.720	5.910						916.367
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	35.211	684	2.179	1.740	1.186						41.000
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	1.938.461	-	-	-	-						1.938.461
Other materials		3.489	991	537	3.270	864	33.494	3.993	6.109	18.719	473						71.939
Contracted services		25.766	54.068	147.871	53.569	31.108	420.333	52.557	11.361	52.544	12.240						861.417
Transfers and subsidies		16.109	-	250	-	-	13.547	-	-	219	17.749						47.875
Other expenditure		96.052	25.475	4.719	103.602	71.548	55.258	20.487	16.298	70.523	62.802						526.763
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		308.243	124.676	201.210	587.424	251.127	3.972.415	318.067	452.199	722.249	143.000	-	-	-	-	-	7.080.609
Surplus/(Deficit)		(308.243)	(90.197)	(58.001)	2.084.475	(236.376)	(503.050)	(270.072)	(276.445)	(228.034)	(113.349)	-	-	-	-	-	707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			80	252.282	-	150	388.231	266.116	-	67.690	-						974.549
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(308.243)	(90.117)	194.281	2.084.475	(236.226)	(114.818)	(3.956)	(276.445)	(160.344)	(113.349)	-	-	-	-	-	975.256

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits	2	2.151.164	1.665.511	1.660.393	1.559.333	1.483.522	1.483.522	1.483.522	1.651.569	1.854.416	2.103.319
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits			2.151.164	1.665.511	1.660.393	1.559.333	1.483.522	1.483.522	1.483.522	1.651.569	1.854.416
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	1.545.365	1.171.218	1.208.526	1.540.957	1.540.597	1.540.597	1.540.597	1.462.439	1.608.683	1.769.552
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(1.097.312)	(714.853)	(699.540)	(602.959)	(602.959)	(602.959)	(602.959)	(664.169)	(709.599)	(758.135)
Total Consumer debtors			448.053	456.365	508.985	937.997	937.637	937.637	937.637	798.270	899.085
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(899.745)	(763.291)	(714.853)	(661.570)	(661.570)	(661.570)	(661.570)	(661.570)	(602.959)	(538.487)
Contributions to the provision		(210.111)	(132.723)	(225.515)	(160.595)	(160.595)	(160.595)	(160.595)	(160.595)	(176.655)	(194.320)
Bad debts written off		12.544	181.162	240.827	219.206	219.206	219.206	219.206	219.206	241.127	265.239
Balance at end of year		(1.097.312)	(714.853)	(699.540)	(602.959)	(602.959)	(602.959)	(602.959)	(602.959)	(538.487)	(467.568)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	28.662.843	36.011.274	37.470.234	39.579.606	39.928.752	39.928.752	39.928.752	41.090.073	42.973.723	44.975.820
Leases recognised as PPE					–	–	–	–			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		15.687.940	20.306.615	19.279.859	20.198.053	20.198.053	20.198.053	20.198.053	21.091.239	22.102.577	23.221.348
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	12.974.903	15.704.659	18.190.375	19.381.553	19.730.699	19.730.699	19.730.699	19.998.834	20.871.146	21.754.472
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–								
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50.709	47.642	52.572	59.038	57.974	57.974	57.974	55.469	49.303	56.436
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing			50.709	47.642	52.572	59.038	57.974	57.974	57.974	55.469	49.303
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5		373.138	680.380					749.242	824.167	906.583
Other creditors		1.081.089	391.549	345.998	909.878	909.878	909.878	909.878	381.741	419.915	461.907
Unspent conditional transfers		211.266	250.830	284.246	150.137	150.137	240.526	240.526	204.447	173.780	147.713
VAT			–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Trade and other payables	2	1.292.355	1.015.517	1.310.624	1.060.015	1.060.015	1.150.404	1.150.404	1.335.430	1.417.862	1.516.203

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>	4										
Borrowing		445.768	398.126	345.554	355.516	287.581	287.581	287.581	246.225	392.440	505.737
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		445.768	398.126	345.554	355.516	287.581	287.581	287.581	246.225	392.440	505.737
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>											
Retirement benefits		488.149	506.951	516.344	664.648	664.648	664.648	664.648	567.978	624.776	687.253
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	10.223	10.115	10.459	132.741	132.741	132.741	132.741	11.505	12.656	13.921	
Other	–	–		100	100	100	100				
Total Provisions - non-current		498.372	517.066	526.803	797.489	797.489	797.489	797.489	579.483	637.432	701.175
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	9.534.233	9.754.200	10.113.472	16.580.410	16.723.281	16.723.281	16.723.281	10.875.754	11.202.341	11.255.121
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		9.534.233	9.754.200	10.113.472	16.580.410	16.723.281	16.723.281	16.723.281	10.875.754	11.202.341	11.255.121
Surplus/(Deficit)		614.646	356.998	367.861	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments		4.008	3.983	(6)					(25.677)	(233.433)	(281.075)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10.152.888	10.115.182	10.481.328	17.385.943	17.727.919	17.727.919	17.727.919	11.825.334	11.974.279	12.060.529
<u>Reserves</u>											
Housing Development Fund	2										
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation	4.613.941	6.925.099	9.050.458	3.741.152	3.741.152	3.741.152	3.741.152	9.955.503	10.951.054	12.046.159	
Total Reserves	4.613.941	6.925.099	9.050.458	3.741.152	3.741.152	3.741.152	3.741.152	9.955.503	10.951.054	12.046.159	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	14.766.828	17.040.281	19.531.786	21.127.095	21.469.071	21.469.071	21.469.071	21.780.837	22.925.333	24.106.688

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			128.241	146.680	166.096	188.909	168.130	168.130	184.496	199.071	209.821
	Maintain Inclusive and sustainable economic Growth											
	Enhance land productivity through sustainable agriculture land-use technoloaies											
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			346.672	392.894	452.016	514.098	457.552	457.552	483.388	522.023	550.213
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			87.267	59.147	28.325	32.215	28.672	28.672	37.059	22.457	21.911
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			2.486.615	2.351.789	2.376.289	2.957.162	3.410.520	3.410.520	3.690.323	4.074.097	4.446.314
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			2.413.407	2.325.169	2.472.875	2.812.515	2.499.145	2.499.145	2.686.049	2.880.662	3.060.558
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	5.462.201	5.275.679	5.495.601	6.504.900	6.564.019	6.564.019	7.081.316	7.698.310	8.288.817

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities		1	441.610	505.424	519.983	558.122	557.854	557.854	668.301	712.174	758.006
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			369.279	374.296	323.540	347.271	353.488	353.488	392.507	418.611	446.714
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			876.902	916.569	1.097.819	1.178.341	1.156.527	1.156.527	1.177.052	1.267.439	1.383.683
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			3.002.831	2.939.802	3.198.946	3.433.580	3.428.203	3.428.203	3.758.937	4.092.875	4.419.246
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			827.327	851.731	918.578	985.953	1.020.809	1.020.809	1.083.813	1.153.758	1.225.582
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure					5.517.949	5.587.822	6.058.865	6.503.267	6.516.881	6.516.881	7.080.609	7.644.856

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities	A		–	324.818	98.908	130.177	156.479	156.479	100.698	156.930	206.450
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			29.362	80.465	59.471	78.272	81.512	81.512	116.329	65.223	58.048
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			300.072	328.137	372.509	490.275	869.607	869.607	848.725	954.883	972.459
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			853.085	381.837	678.108	892.488	928.020	928.020	440.997	611.364	673.890
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			1.570	166.015	121.292	159.638	49.110	49.110	165.382	95.250	91.250
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.287	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22

BUF Buffalo City - Entities measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.0%	1.8%	1.5%	1.8%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.7%	2.5%	2.2%	2.4%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.6%	1.7%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	21.5%	19.3%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	9.7%	5.7%	3.8%	9.5%	7.7%	7.7%	7.7%	2.5%	3.6%	4.2%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.3	2.3	2.0	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.1	2.2	2.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.3	2.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24.3%	24.0%	25.0%	27.9%	27.9%	27.9%	27.9%	24.9%	25.7%	26.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	21.2%	20.5%	17.9%	525895.7%	525895.7%	525895.7%	525895.7%	15.2%	13.9%	12.8%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	22.1%	37.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	43.3%	42.6%	41.5%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	215005296	255384202	262897832	271620525	271620525	271620525	271620525	324627740.9	282802709	253034002
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	180.455	218.820	236.502	249.891	249.891	249.891	249.891	357.091	339.363	328.944
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		14.5%	16.1%	17.7%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	17.9%	21.8%	19.0%	17.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	27.327.983	21.329.702	28.850.421	19.996.000	19.996.000	19.996.000	19.996.000	26.661.334	23.328.667	19.996.000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	116720	100799	140.262	85405000	85405000	85405000	85405000	113.873	99.639	85.405
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		41.0%	34.1%	43.7%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	40.0%	35.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.8%	30.7%	33.2%	29.8%	30.5%	30.5%	30.5%	31.6%	31.2%	30.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.9%	30.1%	34.3%	31.1%	31.8%	31.8%		32.5%	32.1%	31.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.3%	7.2%	6.5%	7.6%	6.5%	6.5%		5.5%	5.6%	5.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.9%	16.2%	18.9%	14.7%	14.3%	14.3%	14.3%	13.5%	14.0%	14.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	16.6	17.8	17.2	21.0	21.0	21.0	22.8	26.8	26.8	28.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	34.4%	36.5%	37.5%	39.4%	39.6%	39.6%	39.6%	35.4%	36.4%	37.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7.8	5.1	4.7	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.9

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			704.855	724.306	781.027	781.027	781.027	834.997	834.997	835	835	835
Females aged 5 - 14			69.357	65.459	59.801	59.801	59.801	86.593	86.593	87	87	87
Males aged 5 - 14			68.953	65.787	62.011	62.011	62.011	86.889	86.889	87	87	87
Females aged 15 - 34			140.785	136.283	139.830	139.830	139.830	145.140	145.140	145	145	145
Males aged 15 - 34			127.880	146.362	133.579	133.579	133.579	143.094	143.094	143	143	143
Unemployment			157.525	112.293	100.008	100.008	100.008	100.008	100.008	100	100	100
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			55.253	26.938	38.023	38.023	38.023	38.023	38.023	38.023	38.023	38.023
R1 - R1 600			12.943	11.400	11.650	11.650	11.650	11.650	11.650	11.650	11.650	11.650
R1 601 - R3 200			36.684	17.362	15.660	15.660	15.660	15.660	15.660	15.660	15.660	15.660
R3 201 - R6 400			29.375	40.353	41.421	41.421	41.421	41.421	41.421	41.421	41.421	41.421
R6 401 - R12 800			22.768	32.546	38.047	38.047	38.047	38.047	38.047	38.047	38.047	38.047
R12 801 - R25 600			15.836	20.369	24.916	24.916	24.916	24.916	24.916	24.916	24.916	24.916
R25 601 - R51 200			12.001	15.156	19.986	19.986	19.986	19.986	19.986	19.986	19.986	19.986
R52 201 - R102 400			6.434	9.487	17.765	17.765	17.765	17.765	17.765	17.765	17.765	17.765
R102 401 - R204 800			1.593	4.847	11.058	11.058	11.058	11.058	11.058	11.058	11.058	11.058
R204 801 - R409 600			443	1.110	3.448	3.448	3.448	3.448	3.448	3.448	3.448	3.448
R409 601 - R819 200			564	506	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918
> R819 200			169	449	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			705	724	781	781	781	835	835	835	835	835
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			191	208	224	224	224	253	253	253	253	253
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			120.949	147.317	162.005	162.005	162.005	177.913	177.913	177.913	177.913	177.913
Informal			54.647	51.021	49.790	49.790	49.790	62.980	62.980	62.980	62.980	62.980
Total number of households			175.596	198.338	211.795	211.795	211.795	240.893	240.893	240.893	240.893	240.893
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing						10.2%	10.1%	9.9%	10.1%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Interest rate - investment						6.0%	6.6%	6.6%	7.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments						122.0%	103.0%	97.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services						%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	118.000	118.000	118.000	121.800	121.800	121.800	122.054	122.308	122.562
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	104.000	105.000	105.000	126.730	126.730	126.730	127.476	128.222	128.968
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	222.000	223.000	223.000	248.530	248.530	248.530	249.530	250.530	251.530
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1.000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	1.000	1.000	1.000	4.947	4.947	4.947	3.947	2.947	1.947
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2.000	1.000	1.000	4.947	4.947	4.947	3.947	2.947	1.947
		Total number of households	224.000	224.000	224.000	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	157.011	158.671	158.671	160.671	160.671	160.671	161.171	161.671	162.171
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437
		Chemical toilet	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	31.309	36.298	36.298	40.536	40.536	40.536	43.336	44.836	46.336
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	197.301	203.950	203.950	210.188	210.188	210.188	213.488	215.488	217.488
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	21.790	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754
		No toilet provisions	4.477	–	–	23.535	23.535	23.535	20.235	18.235	16.235
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	26.267	19.754	19.754	43.289	43.289	43.289	39.989	37.989	35.989
		Total number of households	223.568	223.704	223.704	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7.298	5.873	5.873	5.903	5.903	5.903	5.918	5.918	5.918
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	119.832	118.628	118.628	119.619	119.619	119.619	122.151	122.151	122.151
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	127.130	124.501	124.501	125.522	125.522	125.522	128.069	128.069	128.069
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	40.241	39.241	39.241	36.841	36.841	36.841	48.880	48.880	48.880
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	40.241	39.241	39.241	36.841	36.841	36.841	48.880	48.880	48.880
		Total number of households	167.371	163.742	163.742	162.363	162.363	162.363	176.949	176.949	176.949
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	126.044	126.500	127.237	130.000	130.000	130.000	149.551	149.551	149.551
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	126.044	126.500	127.237	130.000	130.000	130.000	149.551	149.551	149.551
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1.980	1.980	1.980	1.980	1.980	1.980	40.556	40.556	40.556
		Using communal refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		No rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1.986	1.986	1.990	1.990	1.990	1.990	40.566	40.566	40.566
		Total number of households	128.030	128.486	129.227	131.990	131.990	131.990	190.117	190.117	190.117

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	118.000	118.000	118.000	121.800	121.800	121.800	122.054	122.308	122.562
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	104.000	105.000	105.000	126.730	126.730	126.730	127.476	128.222	128.968
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	222.000	223.000	223.000	248.530	248.530	248.530	249.530	250.530	251.530
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1.000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No water supply	1.000	1.000	1.000	4.947	4.947	4.947	3.947	2.947	1.947
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2.000	1.000	1.000	4.947	4.947	4.947	3.947	2.947	1.947
		Total number of households	224.000	224.000	224.000	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	157.011	158.671	158.671	160.671	160.671	160.671	161.171	161.671	162.171
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437	5.437
		Chemical toilet	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544	3.544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	31.309	36.298	36.298	40.536	40.536	40.536	43.336	44.836	46.336
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	197.301	203.950	203.950	210.188	210.188	210.188	213.488	215.488	217.488
		Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	21.790	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754	19.754
		No toilet provisions	4.477	—	—	23.535	23.535	23.535	20.235	18.235	16.235
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	26.267	19.754	19.754	43.289	43.289	43.289	39.989	37.989	35.989
		Total number of households	223.568	223.704	223.704	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477	253.477
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7.298	5.873	5.873	5.903	5.903	5.903	5.918	5.918	5.918
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	119.832	118.628	118.628	119.619	119.619	119.619	122.151	122.151	122.151
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	127.130	124.501	124.501	125.522	125.522	125.522	128.069	128.069	128.069
		Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	40.241	39.241	39.241	36.841	36.841	36.841	48.880	48.880	48.880
		Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	40.241	39.241	39.241	36.841	36.841	36.841	48.880	48.880	48.880
		Total number of households	167.371	163.742	163.742	162.363	162.363	162.363	176.949	176.949	176.949
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	126.044	126.500	127.237	130.000	130.000	130.000	149.551	149.551	149.551
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	126.044	126.500	127.237	130.000	130.000	130.000	149.551	149.551	149.551
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1.980	1.980	1.980	1.980	1.980	1.980	40.556	40.556	40.556
		Using communal refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal	—	—	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		No rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1.986	1.986	1.990	1.990	1.990	1.990	40.566	40.566	40.566
		Total number of households	128.030	128.486	129.227	131.990	131.990	131.990	190.117	190.117	190.117

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	2.373.900	1.686.754	1.825.130	1.639.333	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.563.522	1.731.569	1.934.416	2.183.319
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	2.098.689	1.820.528	1.664.705	1.911.911	1.835.693	1.769.373	1.769.373	1.660.366	1.926.840	2.278.797
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	7.8	5.1	4.7	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	614.646	357.637	367.323	805.533	1.004.638	1.004.638	1.004.638	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(10.9%)	(0.3%)	19.8%	(6.6%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.8%	2.2%	1.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	90.9%	104.3%	99.1%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%	91.6%	91.6%	91.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5.8%	5.9%	8.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.7%	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	21.5%	19.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.1%	100.1%	100.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.9%	8.4%	32.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.8%)	11.2%	11.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.7%	2.4%	2.0%	2.5%	2.2%	2.2%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	7.2%	9.0%	8.9%	8.9%	0.0%	20.7%	19.6%	19.4%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			(4.9%)	5.7%	25.8%	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	8.2%	7.2%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			(1.5%)	13.3%	46.2%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	8.0%	5.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.8%	(0.7%)	18.4%	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	8.4%	8.4%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(8.5%)	(2.6%)	27.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	8.0%	9.8%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(20.9%)	30.5%	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.9%	8.0%	5.4%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(26.3%)	18.0%	18.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	8.0%	5.4%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		3.631.043	3.452.394	3.650.873	4.594.246	4.568.242	4.568.242	4.568.242	4.971.107	5.377.224	5.765.667
Service charges			3.631.043	3.452.394	3.650.873	4.594.246	4.568.242	4.568.242	4.568.242	4.971.107	5.377.224	5.765.667
Property rates			872.354	858.852	972.680	1.421.961	1.417.161	1.417.161	1.417.161	1.552.051	1.676.215	1.766.731
Service charges - electricity revenue			1.681.921	1.695.665	1.682.962	1.992.712	1.971.508	1.971.508	1.971.508	2.161.342	2.342.679	2.539.229

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Service charges - water revenue			494.638	452.690	440.830	563.043	563.043	563.043	563.043	583.149	629.800	691.836
Service charges - sanitation revenue			295.347	233.728	304.905	322.143	322.143	322.143	322.143	363.587	392.674	413.878
Service charges - refuse removal			286.783	211.459	249.497	294.388	294.388	294.388	294.388	310.978	335.856	353.992
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			16.583	16.424	15.882	17.563	17.563	17.563	17.563	19.214	20.732	21.851
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			513.695	611.492	495.856	946.950	1.081.676	1.081.676	1.081.676	697.582	879.352	916.867
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		3.613.755	3.990.341	3.974.126	4.487.404	4.463.351	4.463.351	4.463.351	5.351.822	5.777.107	6.191.795
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3.973.363	3.824.032	4.010.617	4.893.054	4.867.051	4.867.051	4.867.051	5.845.218	6.309.684	6.761.460
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(86.284)	(57.507)	106.750	444.027	443.667	443.667	443.667	(51.826)	197.615	218.812
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		2.004.525	1.973.616	2.289.027	2.275.573	2.514.296	2.514.296	2.514.296	2.101.451	2.226.979	2.437.876
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.287	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	–	95.871	158.400	185.205	185.205		345.938	369.062	387.686
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										964.910	1.003.811	1.073.096
DoRA capital grants total MFY										974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Provincial operating grants										158.992	215.870	276.549
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										2.098.451	2.223.979	2.434.876
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share										847.431	910.772	980.854
ISDG + FMG + EPWP										22.106	13.367	13.266
Urban Settlement Development Grant										79.523	79.672	78.976
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										15.850	–	–
										964.910	1.003.811	1.073.096
DoRA capital												
USGD + ISUPG										737.900	737.232	790.235
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										218.616	247.346	265.899
EEDS + ICDG										10.383	12.134	13.947
NDPG +ISDG										7.650	7.586	15.150
										974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(86.284)	(57.507)	106.750	443.667	(51.826)	197.615	218.812	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			5.462.201	5.275.679	5.495.601	6.504.900	6.518.467	6.518.467	6.518.467	7.081.316	7.645.929	8.234.483
Total Operating Expenditure			5.517.949	5.587.822	6.058.865	6.503.267	6.516.881	6.516.881	6.516.881	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(55.748)	(312.143)	(563.264)	1.633	1.586	1.586	1.586	707	1.073	1.252
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										1.731.569		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(3.4%)	4.2%	18.4%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	8.6%	8.0%	7.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(1.5%)	13.3%	46.2%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	8.0%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.8%	(0.7%)	18.4%	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	8.4%	8.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(4.9%)	5.7%	25.8%	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	8.2%	7.2%

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				1.3%	8.4%	7.3%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	8.0%	7.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				14.6%	12.8%	6.3%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	12.5%	6.7%	6.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				9.6%	(1.1%)	7.9%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	15.6%	8.1%	5.2%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					317746.2303	332428.9846				378059.9964		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					495608.5083	635495.4752				698831.0612		
R&M % of PPE			2.7%	2.4%	2.0%	2.5%	2.2%	2.2%		2.0%	2.1%	2.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	2.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%		5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			5.8%	5.9%	8.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			513.695	611.492	495.814	877.950	1.081.676	1.081.676	1.081.676	628.000	690.000	740.000
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	69.000	–	–	–	69.582	189.352	176.867
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			670.394	669.780	834.431	803.900	1.003.052	1.003.052	1.003.052	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	90.0%	78.5%	80.7%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	21.5%	19.3%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			56.6%	52.3%	62.7%	45.9%	48.1%	48.1%	48.1%	58.3%	53.3%	54.2%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			1.184.089	1.281.272	1.330.245	1.750.850	2.084.728	2.084.728	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
Asset Renewal			–	–	491.092	662.013	710.448	710.448	710.448	743.462	798.637	915.716
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	36.9%	37.8%	34.1%	34.1%	34.1%	44.5%	42.4%	45.7%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			90.9%	104.3%	99.1%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%	91.6%	91.6%	91.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										A1-/A		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.0%	1.8%	1.5%	1.8%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.6%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	21.5%	19.3%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			2.098.689	1.820.528	1.664.705	1.911.911	1.835.693	1.769.373	1.769.373	1.660.366	1.926.840	2.278.797
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			28.6%	0.0%	22.9%	53.5%	53.5%	53.5%		52.4%	52.7%	52.6%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.8%	2.5%	0.8%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%		3.3%	3.3%	3.3%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			5.462.201	5.275.679	5.495.601	6.504.900	6.518.467	6.518.467	6.518.467	7.081.316	7.645.929	8.234.483
Total Operating Expenditure			5.517.949	5.587.822	6.058.865	6.503.267	6.516.881	6.516.881	6.516.881	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(55.748)	(312.143)	(563.264)	1.633	1.586	1.586	1.586	707	1.073	1.252
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			2.098.689	1.820.528	1.664.705	1.911.911	1.835.693	1.769.373	1.769.373	1.660.366	1.926.840	2.278.797
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2017/07/01					
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	–	3	3	3	3
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	2	1	1	40	39	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	–	2	2	2	2
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	4	4	–	–	–	–
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12 months	12 months	12 months	8 months					
No. of properties	5	156.842	157.675	157.808	159.862		158.008	160.508	163.008	165.508
No. of sectional title values	5	7.339	8.042	8.118	8.301		8.301	8.600	8.802	8.900
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	2	–	2	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	599	272	261	261	261	261	261
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		–	–	1.347	1.567					
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			1.826	180	81	78	78	78	78	78
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			1.790	21	22		1.823	1.835	1.838	1.847
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			–	749	104		94	96	98	100
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	3.616	949	208	78	1.995	2.009	2.013	2.024
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	73.180	73.743	73.256	91.688		93.274	93.374	93.524	93.674
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–		–			
Total market value (Rm)	5	761.165	76.635	74.386	101.544		99.652	99.752	99.902	100.052

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No	No					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	837.477	1.161.058	1.267.084	1.329.434			1.677.402	1.811.594	1.956.521
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	762.104	952.068	1.077.021	1.090.136			1.425.791	1.630.434	1.760.869
Expected cash collection rate (%)		91.0%	82.0%	85.0%	82.0%			85.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–					
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		14.154	16.670	18.271	19.824		23.172	25.258	27.278	29.461
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		4.404	4.832	5.295	5.746		6.716	7.321	7.906	8.539
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	18.898	20.712	22.473		26.269	28.633	30.924	33.398
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		15.181	–	–	–					
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		33.739	40.400	44.278	48.042	–	56.157	61.211	66.108	71.397

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		121.518	514	5.588	2.567	392	–	710	–	–	–	26.719	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		6.917	41	1.067	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		2.957	48	924	34	46		8	–	–	–	397	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		234	6	104	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	2.237	36	452	13	27	–	5	–	–	–	302	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1.385	17	257	2	20	–	4	–	–	–	68	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land only	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1.823	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		1.919	–	1.979	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	59.106	4.180	22.780	2.901	2.243	–	154	–	–	–	1.565	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	61.579	4.197	24.969	2.971	2.430	–	261	–	–	–	3.003	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.010660	0.026649	0.026649	0.002665	0.007462	–	0.002665	–	–	–	0.031979	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		720.568	113.574	569.809	11.661	19.759	–	2.593	–	–	–	157.362	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		590.865	93.131	467.244	9.562	16.203	–	2.127	–	–	–	129.037	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	0.0%	82.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	82.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		23.172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		6.716	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		26.269	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2019/20																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties	5 5	122.318	534	5.768	2.567	392	–	710	–	–	–	28.219	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of sectional title property values		7.177	41	1.107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections																		
No. of successful objections > 10%																		
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)			Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1.835	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		1.919	–	1.979	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	59.138	4.180	22.787	2.901	2.243	–	154	–	–	–	1.625	–	–	–	–	–	
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total market value (Rm)	6	61.611	4.198	24.976	2.971	2.430	–	261	–	–	–	3.063	–	–	–	–	–	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.011619	0.026649	0.026649	0.002905	0.008134	–	0.002905	–	–	–	0.034857	–	–	–	–	–	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		785.419	113.574	569.809	12.710	21.538	–	2.827	–	–	–	171.525	–	–	–	–	–	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		667.606	96.538	484.338	10.804	18.307	–	2.403	–	–	–	145.796	–	–	–	–	–	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		25.258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		7.321	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		28.633	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.009039	0.009726	0.010660	0.010660	0.011619	0.012549	0.013226
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.027117	0.029178	0.031979	0.031979	0.034857	0.037646	0.039679
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.002260	0.002431	0.002665	0.002665	0.002905	0.003137	0.003307
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.002260	0.002431	0.002665	0.002665	0.002905	0.003137	0.003307
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.022597	0.024315	0.026649	0.026649	0.029048	0.031371	0.033065
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.022597	0.024315	0.026649	0.026649	0.029048	0.031371	0.033065
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.006327	0.006808	0.007462	0.007462	0.008133	0.008784	0.009258
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.002260	0.002431	0.002665	0.002665	0.002905	0.003137	0.003307
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.027117	0.029178	0.031979	0.031979	0.034857	0.037646	0.039679
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>	2								
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			13.950.739	15.010.995	16.452.051	17.932.735	19.546.681	21.110.416	22.250.378
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4.043.423	4.350.723	4.768.393	5.197.548	5.665.328	6.118.554	6.448.956
Other rebates or exemptions		Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.80617	18.46158
Water usage - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)		0 - 6 kl	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.80617	18.46158
Water usage - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)		7 - 10 kl	11.25116	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.13574	18.82361
Water usage - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)		11 - 20 kl	15.62640	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	23.79931	26.14354
Water usage - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)		21 - 30 kl	20.25644	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	30.85095	33.88977
<i>Other</i>	2								
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	2	See SA34b for Details	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.45103	1.57277	1.70472
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	2	0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.45103	1.57277	1.70472
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>			15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000
<i>General residential rebate</i>			-	-		-	-	-	-
<i>Indigent rebate or exemption</i>			-	-		-	-	-	-
<i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i>			13.950.739	15.010.995	16.452.051	17.932.735	19.546.681	21.110.416	22.250.378
<i>Temporary relief rebate or exemption</i>			-	-					
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</i>			4.043.423	4.350.723	4.768.393	5.197.548	5.665.328	6.118.554	6.448.956
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>		Differential rebate - non	-	-		-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
<i>Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
<i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i>		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
<i>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i>		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
<i>Water usage - life line tariff</i>		0 - 6 kl	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.80617	18.46158
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)</i>		0 - 6 kl	11.03477	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.80617	18.46158
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)</i>		7 - 10 kl	11.25116	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.13574	18.82361
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)</i>		11 - 20 kl	15.62640	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	23.79931	26.14354
<i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)</i>		21 - 30 kl	20.25644	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	30.85095	33.88977
<i>Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)</i>		31 > kl	25.42070	27.45436	30.06252	32.76815	35.84835	38.71622	42.52977
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Small									
Erf 0 - 300 m2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	61.18	65.94	72.37	78.77	86.16	93.05	98.08
Erf 301 - 400 m2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	97.15	104.75	114.99	125.07	136.81	147.76	155.74
Medium									
Flats:		Flats:							
Ordinary		Ordinary	170.10	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	258.89	272.87
Complex		Complex	154.02	166.01	182.31	198.33	216.96	234.31	246.97
Semi's		Semi's	170.10	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	258.89	272.87
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	210.53	226.97	249.20	271.16	296.67	320.40	337.70
Erf 401 - 800 m2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	252.92	272.66	299.42	325.80	356.45	384.97	405.75

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Large									
Erf 801 - 1200 m2		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	273.03	294.30	323.17	351.59	384.64	415.41	437.84
Erf > 1200 m2		Erf > 1200 m2	297.52	320.69	352.12	383.12	419.13	452.66	477.10
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-		-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-		-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-		-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.45103	1.57277	1.70472
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.11347	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.45103	1.57277	1.70472
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.56239	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	2.03616	2.20700	2.39217
Other									
		(fill in thresholds)							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		527.29	567.37	621.84	621.84	621.84	621.84	9.0%	677.81	732.03	771.56
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–		–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1.113.47	1.198.54	1.221.67	1.305.23	1.305.23	1.305.23	13.1%	1.475.82	1.599.64	1.733.85
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–		–	–		–	–	–
Water: Consumption		331.04	357.53	391.50	426.74	426.74	426.74	9.4%	466.85	504.20	553.86
Sanitation		273.03	294.33	323.17	352.26	352.26	352.26	9.4%	385.37	416.20	438.67
Refuse removal		170.97	184.31	202.37	220.58	220.58	220.58	9.4%	241.21	260.50	274.57
Other		36.63	39.41	43.04	46.91	46.91	46.91	9.3%	51.28	55.33	58.32
sub-total		2.452.43	2.641.49	2.803.59	2.973.56	2.973.56	2.973.56	10.9%	3.298.33	3.567.89	3.830.83
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2.452.43	2.641.49	2.803.59	2.973.56	2.973.56	2.973.56	10.9%	3.298.33	3.567.89	3.830.83
% increase/-decrease			7.7%	6.1%	6.1%	–	–		10.9%	8.2%	7.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		376.64	405.26	444.16	444.16	444.16	444.16	9.0%	484.13	522.87	551.10
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–		–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		556.74	599.27	610.84	652.62	652.62	652.62	13.1%	737.92	799.83	866.94
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–		–	–		–	–	–
Water: Consumption		275.87	297.94	326.24	355.60	355.60	355.60	9.4%	389.03	420.15	461.54
Sanitation		97.17	104.74	115.00	125.35	125.35	125.35	9.4%	137.13	148.10	156.10
Refuse removal		170.97	184.30	202.36	220.57	220.57	220.57	9.4%	241.20	260.49	274.56
Other		36.63	39.41	43.04	46.91	46.91	46.91	9.3%	51.28	55.33	58.32
sub-total		1.514.02	1.630.92	1.741.64	1.845.22	1.845.22	1.845.22	10.6%	2.040.69	2.206.77	2.368.55
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1.514.02	1.630.92	1.741.64	1.845.22	1.845.22	1.845.22	10.6%	2.040.69	2.206.77	2.368.55
% increase/-decrease			7.7%	6.8%	5.9%	–	–		10.6%	8.1%	7.3%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		112.99	121.57	133.24	133.24	133.24	133.24	9.0%	145.23	156.85	165.32
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–		–	–		–		
Electricity: Consumption		55.67	59.92	61.08	65.26	65.26	65.26	13.1%	73.79	79.98	86.69
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–		–	–		–		
Water: Consumption		66.21	71.50	78.29	85.34	85.34	85.34	9.4%	93.36	100.83	110.76
Sanitation		88.77	95.69	105.07	114.53	114.53	114.53	9.4%	125.29	135.32	142.62
Refuse removal		170.97	184.31	202.37	220.58	220.58	220.58	9.4%	241.21	260.50	274.57
Other		36.63	39.41	43.04	46.91	46.91	46.91	9.3%	51.28	55.33	58.32
sub-total		531.24	572.40	623.09	665.86	665.86	665.86	9.7%	730.16	788.80	838.28
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		531.24	572.40	623.09	665.86	665.86	665.86	9.7%	730.16	788.80	838.28
% increase/-decrease			7.7%	8.9%	6.9%	–	–		9.7%	8.0%	6.3%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		2.151.164	1.665.511	1.660.393	1.559.333	1.483.522	1.483.522	1.651.569	1.854.416	2.103.319
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	2.151.164	1.665.511	1.660.393	1.559.333	1.483.522	1.483.522	1.651.569	1.854.416	2.103.319
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		2.151.164	1.665.511	1.660.393	1.559.333	1.483.522	1.483.522	1.651.569	1.854.416	2.103.319

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<u>Parent municipality</u>														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	370.881	27.299	14.713	–	412.892
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	185.440	13.650	7.356	–	206.446
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0729	0	0	Various	185.440	13.650	7.356	–	206.446
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	370.881	27.299	14.713	–	412.892
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	370.881	27.299	14.713	–	412.892
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										1.483.522		58.851	–	1.651.569
<u>Entities</u>														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									1.483.522		58.851	–	1.651.569

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1.078.932	1.193.355	1.262.880	1.399.602	1.409.486	1.409.486	964.910	1.003.811	1.073.096
Local Government Equitable Share		655.141	678.191	705.277	778.048	778.048	778.048	847.431	910.772	980.854
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Mu		–			–	–	–			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Mu		1.149	1.188	4.952	4.050	4.050	4.050	9.956	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		8.400	9.000	10.560	10.700	10.700	10.700	11.150	12.367	12.266
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5		1.180	1.200	1.300	1.150	1.084	1.084	1.000	1.000	1.000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]			5.000	9.869	14.000	5.750	5.750	15.850	–	–
RSC Levy Replacement		370.461	410.031	467.978	513.844	527.044	527.044	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		33.348	88.745	62.944	77.810	82.810	82.810	79.523	79.672	78.976
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		9.253								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		100.414	31.315	105.800	72.071	90.158	90.158	158.992	215.870	276.549
Capacity Building					–	–	–			
Housing		90.776	16.315	90.800	56.201	56.201	56.201	143.122	200.000	260.028
Human Settlement Development					–	–	–			
Libraries; Archives and Museums		9.638	15.000	15.000	15.870	15.870	15.870	15.870	15.870	16.521
Emergency Housing Grant						18.087	18.087			
District Municipality:		376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
State Health-Environmental		376								
Other grant providers:		3.026	–	1.683	–	–	–	3.000	3.000	3.000
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		2.309			–	–	–	3.000	3.000	3.000
Donor Funding - Leiden				138	–	–	–			
Salaïda / Gavle		222		1.544						
City of Oldenburg		496								
Unspecified					–	–	–			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1.182.748	1.224.670	1.370.362	1.471.673	1.499.644	1.499.644	1.126.902	1.222.681	1.352.645

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		719.609	704.223	765.340	803.900	994.016	994.016	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side					–	–	–			
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4.000	–	–	8.000	8.000	8.000	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		100	–	–	100	100	100	150	150	150
Integrated City Development Grant		5.605	6.080	6.956	10.003	10.003	10.003	10.383	12.134	13.947
Integrated National Electrification Programme		30.000	25.000	7.300	6.200	6.200	6.200			
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]					–	–	–			
Local Government Financial Management Grant		120	100	–	–	–	–			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	13.250	13.250	13.250	7.500	7.436	15.000
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant					–	–	–	–	161.169	236.673
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]			30.289	45.900	81.165	89.415	89.415	218.616	247.346	265.899
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		679.784	642.754	705.184	685.182	866.982	866.982	737.900	576.063	553.562
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]						66	66			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development					–	–	–			
Road Infrastructure					–	–	–			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>State Health-Environmental</i>										
Other grant providers:		41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Salaida / Gavle</i>		41								
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	719.650	704.223	765.340	803.900	994.016	994.016	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1.902.398	1.928.893	2.135.703	2.275.573	2.493.660	2.493.660	2.101.451	2.226.979	2.437.876

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1.133.997	1.176.718	1.262.880	1.399.602	1.409.486	1.409.486	964.910	1.003.811	1.073.096
Local Government Equitable Share		655.141	678.191	705.277	778.048	778.048	778.048	847.431	910.772	980.854
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for M		1.034	1.187	4.952	4.050	4.050	4.050	9.956	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for M		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		4.186	6.760	10.560	10.700	10.700	10.700	11.150	12.367	12.266
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		1.194	1.254	1.300	1.150	1.084	1.084	1.000	1.000	1.000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	1.888	9.869	14.000	5.750	5.750	15.850	–	–
RSC Levy Replacement		370.461	410.031	467.978	513.844	527.044	527.044	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		98.783	77.408	62.944	77.810	82.810	82.810	79.523	79.672	78.976
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		3.198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		104.300	31.315	105.800	72.071	100.911	100.911	158.992	215.870	276.549
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		90.776	16.315	90.800	56.201	75.998	75.998	143.122	200.000	260.028
Human Settlement Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries; Archives and Museums		9.638	15.000	15.000	15.870	15.870	15.870	15.870	15.870	16.521
Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	9.043	9.043	–	–	–
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		3.130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Land Affairs		727	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		376	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
State Health-Environmental		376	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		2.424	3.163	2.178	–	846	846	3.000	3.000	3.000
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		2.309	2.935	–	–	–	–	3.000	3.000	3.000
Donor Funding - Leiden		–	–	138	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salaida / Gavle		–	229	1.544	–	–	–	–	–	–
BCMET Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
European Commission		116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
City of Oldenburg		–	–	496	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	846	846	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1.241.097	1.211.458	1.370.858	1.471.673	1.511.244	1.511.244	1.126.902	1.222.681	1.352.645

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		596.567	662.257	810.063	787.900	994.016	994.016	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		3.998	–	–	8.000	8.000	8.000	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		88	31	–	100	100	100	150	150	150
Integrated City Development Grant		4.908	5.963	6.956	10.003	10.003	10.003	10.383	12.134	13.947
Integrated National Electrification Programme		10.517	11.142	19.809	6.200	6.200	6.200			
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		102	45	–	–	66	66			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant					13.250	13.250	13.250	7.500	7.436	15.000
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant								–	161.169	236.673
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]			–	78.115	81.165	89.415	89.415	218.616	247.346	265.899
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		576.870	645.076	705.184	669.182	866.982	866.982	737.900	576.063	553.562
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		83								
Provincial Government:		73.827	7.523	9.036	4.000	9.036	9.036	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development		70.224	147		–	9.036	9.036			
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		3.603	7.376							
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs				9.036						
Road Infrastructure					4.000	–	–			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
State Health-Environmental										
Other grant providers:		–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salaida / Gavle				229						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		670.394	669.780	819.328	791.900	1.003.052	1.003.052	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1.911.491	1.881.239	2.190.187	2.263.573	2.514.296	2.514.296	2.101.451	2.226.979	2.437.876

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i>	2	615			34.324						
<i>Buffalo City Tourism</i>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		615	-	-	34.324	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Non Prof: Unspecified</i>	3				-	-	-	-			
<i>Arts Centre Subsidy</i>					236	236	236	236	219	231	244
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc</i>					500	500	500	500			
<i>Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute</i>					250	250	250	250	250	250	250
<i>Grants in Aid – Other Organisations</i>					3.000	2.750	2.750	2.750	2.558	2.696	2.841
<i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i>					646	646	646	646	601	633	667
<i>Sponsored Sporting Events</i>					15.997	13.997	13.997	13.997	9.017	9.504	10.018
<i>Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)</i>					12.741	12.741	12.741	12.741	-	-	-
<i>Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations</i>					-	1.229	1.229	1.229	12.992	13.694	14.433
<i>Bursaries Non Employee</i>					-	3.000	3.000	3.000	2.790	2.941	3.099
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>					-	14.567	14.567	14.567	13.547	14.279	15.050
<i>Operating Projects</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Priv Ent: Oth Trf -Unspecified</i>					-	-	-	-			
<i>Non Prof: Unspecified</i>					-	-	-	-			
<i>Priv Ent: Oth Trf -Unspecified</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	33.370	49.916	49.916	49.916	41.975	44.228	46.603
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Grants in Aid – Other Organisations</i>		4.957	2.085								
<i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i>		1.892	547								
<i>Sponsored Sporting Events</i>		16.090	18.255								
<i>Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)</i>			14.886								
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		22.939	35.773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	23.554	35.773	-	67.695	49.916	49.916	49.916	41.975	44.228	46.603

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations</i>	3				1.229	-	-	-			
<i>Bursaries Non Employee</i>					3.000	-	-	-			
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>					10.367	-	-	-			
<i>Operating Projects</i>					-	-	-	-			
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	14.596	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Development Of Master Plan</i>	4				1.900	1.900	1.900	1.900	-	-	-
<i>Agriculture & Rural Development Support</i>									300	300	300
<i>Agriculture & Rural Support-Mechani</i>									150	150	150
<i>Aquaponics</i>									200	200	200
<i>Art Centres Operations</i>									100	100	100
<i>Dipping Tanks - Ward 40</i>									1.300	1.300	1.300
<i>Fencing Arable Lands</i>									500	500	500
<i>Food Security Programme</i>									200	200	200
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Impr Food Prod</i>					5.410	5.410	5.410	5.410	850	800	800
<i>Investment Centre</i>									500	500	500
<i>Leisure Tourism Development - Inland</i>									500	500	500
<i>Livestock Improvement -Goats</i>									100	100	100
<i>Livestock Improvement -Procurement Lives</i>					500	500	500	500	700	700	700
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 24</i>					200	200	200	200			
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 32</i>					200	200	200	200			
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 36</i>					200	200	200	200			
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 37</i>					200	200	200	200	300	300	300
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 40</i>					200	200	200	200			
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 45</i>					200	200	200	200			
<i>Teen Entrepreneur Programme</i>									200	200	200
<i>Tract & Implem Maint -Dipping Tanks</i>					1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500			
<i>Tract & Implem Maint -Irrigation Scheme</i>					2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000			
<i>Tractor & Implements Maintenance -Collec</i>					50	-	-	-			
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>		217.368	7.400	41.840							
<i>Other</i>			15.891	17.709		8.000	8.000	8.000			
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		217.368	23.291	59.549	12.560	20.510	20.510	20.510	5.900	5.850	5.850
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		217.368	23.291	59.549	27.156	20.510	20.510	20.510	5.900	5.850	5.850
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	240.922	59.064	59.549	94.851	70.426	70.426	70.426	47.875	50.078	52.453

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		30.991	33.999	33.837	40.253	40.253	40.253	42.950	45.806	48.852
Pension and UIF Contributions		3.306	3.495	4.136	3.999	3.999	3.999	4.267	4.550	4.853
Medical Aid Contributions		1.783	1.987	2.070	1.885	1.885	1.885	2.011	2.145	2.288
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11.682	13.412			-	-			
Cellphone Allowance		2.147	2.279	4.047	2.624	2.624	2.624	2.800	2.986	3.184
Housing Allowances		2.847	2.927	2.261	2.274	2.274	2.274	2.426	2.588	2.760
Other benefits and allowances		1.465	-	13.123	13.150	13.150	13.150	14.031	14.964	15.960
Sub Total - Councillors		54.220	58.099	59.473	64.185	64.185	64.185	68.485	73.040	77.897
% increase	4		7.2%	2.4%	7.9%	-	-	6.7%	6.6%	6.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5.998	12.192	7.732	15.446	15.297	15.297	16.223	17.302	18.452
Pension and UIF Contributions		1.166	2.216	1.411	2.851	2.823	2.823	3.012	3.213	3.426
Medical Aid Contributions		136	262	202	284	281	281	398	424	453
Overtime		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1.370	2.630	1.647	3.311	3.277	3.277	3.496	3.729	3.976
Cellphone Allowance	3	195	414	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	1	-	1.810	520	515	515	550	586	625
Other benefits and allowances	3	1.559	2.202	71	2.745	2.717	2.717	2.899	3.092	3.298
Payments in lieu of leave		237	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		(1)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-			-		-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10.659	19.916	13.072	25.157	24.910	24.910	26.579	28.346	30.231
% increase	4		86.8%	(34.4%)	92.5%	(1.0%)	-	6.7%	6.6%	6.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		799.646	913.258	1.090.428	1.167.270	1.207.276	1.207.276	1.345.284	1.434.746	1.530.156
Pension and UIF Contributions		147.844	174.823	202.052	221.985	221.373	221.373	236.205	251.913	268.665
Medical Aid Contributions		60.245	81.759	84.778	104.778	118.927	118.927	145.509	155.185	165.505
Overtime		117.408	72.218	140.923	85.052	75.739	75.739	80.813	86.188	91.919
Performance Bonus		-	-	77.149	97.741	103.549	103.549	110.487	117.834	125.670
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	21.069	30.051	26.621	37.813	37.448	37.448	42.790	45.635	48.670
Cellphone Allowance	3	3.965	3.884	4.149	4.903	4.855	4.855	5.181	5.525	5.892
Housing Allowances	3	11.887	14.767	7.607	19.130	19.495	19.495	29.105	31.041	33.105
Other benefits and allowances	3	159.504	179.077	94.291	123.562	122.424	122.424	155.695	166.048	177.090
Payments in lieu of leave		1.917	16.209	27.897	20.475	20.267	20.267	24.453	26.080	27.814
Long service awards		18.030	18.925	22.535	23.922	23.672	23.672	25.258	26.938	28.729

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Basic Salaries and Wages					12.926	11.796	11.796			
Pension and UIF Contributions					847	934	934			
Medical Aid Contributions					–	–	–			
Overtime					–	–	–			
Performance Bonus					518	491	491			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				60	120	120			
Cellphone Allowance	3				–	–	–			
Housing Allowances	3				–	48	48			
Other benefits and allowances	3				99	–	–			
Payments in lieu of leave					266	–	–			
Long service awards					–	–	–			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				–	479	479			
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	14.717	13.867	13.867	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	(5.8%)	–	(100.0%)	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	22.518	21.431	21.431	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1.416.435	1.589.167	1.883.336	2.026.094	2.073.151	2.073.151	2.303.954	2.457.167	2.620.569
% increase	4		12.2%	18.5%	7.6%	2.3%	–	11.1%	6.7%	6.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1.362.215	1.531.068	1.823.863	1.961.059	2.008.171	2.008.171	2.235.469	2.384.127	2.542.672

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4		782.493	135.230	440.788			1.358.511
Chief Whip			733.586	149.530	366.651			1.249.767
Executive Mayor			968.889	42.364	657.918			1.669.171
Deputy Executive Mayor			782.493	49.373	526.643			1.358.509
Executive Committee			6.602.280	957.361	4.171.845			11.731.486
Total for all other councillors			31.818.754	5.188.122	14.111.121			51.117.997
Total Councillors	8	–	41.688.495	6.521.980	20.274.966			68.485.441
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1.877.281	312.104	824.291			3.013.675
Chief Finance Officer			1.616.001	347.295	660.329			2.623.625
Head of Department Infrastructure Services			1.606.012	306.152	697.530			2.609.694
Head of Department Health, Public Safety and Emergency Services			1.606.012	304.134	746.392			2.656.538
Head of Department Municipal Services			1.606.012	304.134	746.392			2.656.538
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								–
Head of Department Economic Development and Agencies			1.606.012	304.134	746.392			2.656.538
Head of Department Spatial Planning & Development			1.606.012	304.134	746.392			2.656.538
Head of Department Human Settlements			1.606.012	304.134	746.392			2.656.538
Head of Department Executive Support Services			1.606.012	304.134	746.392			2.656.538
Head of Department Corporate Services			1.606.012	304.134	746.392			2.656.538
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	16.341.378	3.094.487	7.406.893	–		26.842.759
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
List each member of board by designation								
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
Total for municipal entities	8,10	—	—	—	—	—		—
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	—	58.029.873	9.616.467	27.681.859	—		95.328.200

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		120	–	120	101	–	101	98	–	98
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	10	9	1	13	11	2	10	8	–
Other Managers	7	48	31	17	41	24	15	39	27	4
Professionals		161	161	–	172	115	–	152	124	–
<i>Finance</i>		29	29	–	68	41	–	59	43	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		13	13	–	10	7	–	9	8	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	–	3	3	–	3	5	–
<i>Roads</i>		5	5	–	4	3	–	5	3	–
<i>Electricity</i>		7	7	–	8	6	–	8	5	–
<i>Water</i>		10	10	–	7	5	–	7	5	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		8	8	–	5	4	–	5	4	–
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1	–	2	2	–	3	2	–
<i>Other</i>		87	87	–	65	44	–	53	49	–
Technicians		296	296	–	290	210	–	328	229	–
<i>Finance</i>		9	9	–	9	7	–	8	6	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		13	13	–	15	11	–	14	11	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		13	13	–	14	9	–	15	9	–
<i>Roads</i>		5	5	–	7	4	–	8	8	–
<i>Electricity</i>		3	3	–	10	6	–	24	15	–
<i>Water</i>		54	54	–	24	14	–	23	16	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		10	10	–	17	13	–	17	14	–
<i>Refuse</i>		7	7	–	3	1	–	3	1	–
<i>Other</i>		182	182	–	191	145	–	216	149	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1.198	1.178	20	1.233	1.052	31	1.203	1.035	18
Service and sales workers		1.276	1.273	3	1.298	1.123	9	1.365	1.349	4
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		212	212	–	215	195	–	207	189	–
Craft and related trades		381	381	–	385	342	–	382	341	–
Plant and Machine Operators		750	750	–	759	718	–	751	709	–
Elementary Occupations		1.408	1.408	–	1.428	1.253	–	1.476	1.264	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5.860	5.699	161	5.935	5.043	158	6.011	5.275	124
% increase					1.3%	(11.5%)	(1.9%)	1.3%	4.6%	(21.5%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5.739	5.698	41	5.834	5.043	158	6.011	5.275	124
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	745	733	12	741	617	11	743	643	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	216	212	4	184	161	3	185	176	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		129.338	136.382	134.007	132.974	136.187	134.562	134.211	133.534	127.319	91.006	129.338	133.195	1.552.051	1.676.215	1.766.731
Service charges - electricity revenue		168.971	168.971	181.260	176.629	180.155	183.244	160.250	169.022	178.503	177.495	155.706	261.135	2.161.342	2.342.679	2.539.229
Service charges - water revenue		58.525	14.649	66.342	52.152	52.152	41.051	32.742	59.809	58.119	48.394	48.394	50.819	583.149	629.800	691.836
Service charges - sanitation revenue		40.480	30.890	30.204	30.037	31.475	32.184	31.018	30.313	25.509	31.346	25.029	25.102	363.587	392.674	413.878
Service charges - refuse revenue		27.383	30.257	27.333	27.490	27.454	27.302	27.468	28.235	19.241	26.907	20.336	21.571	310.978	335.856	353.992
Rental of facilities and equipment		1.508	1.314	1.381	1.852	1.644	1.204	1.847	1.521	1.763	1.608	1.604	1.968	19.214	20.732	21.851
Interest earned - external investments		10.364	9.012	9.758	9.345	7.976	6.971	9.001	7.571	7.765	1.943	21.061	8.429	109.196	113.564	120.378
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5.053	4.642	3.854	4.965	4.261	5.134	6.244	3.838	5.696	5.653	5.573	4.553	59.465	64.162	67.627
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		250	1.163	3.826	2.011	1.170	1.487	837	1.391	1.155	1.383	1.470	1.992	18.134	19.567	20.624
Licences and permits		118	1.096	918	3.833	3.908	1.599	747	613	624	682	606	1.211	15.955	17.215	18.145
Agency services		2.451	2.451	2.451	2.451	2.451	2.451	2.451	4.728	3.148	3.400	2.214	2.451	33.096	35.711	37.639
Transfers and subsidies		370.786	15.867	2.813	11.147	24.578	360.257	5.702	52.249	241.538	8.754	8.224	24.988	1.126.902	1.222.681	1.352.645
Other revenue		13.777	196.223	12.874	13.946	14.102	197.247	15.076	14.241	193.246	29.001	12.754	15.760	728.248	775.072	829.907
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		829.004	612.919	477.021	468.832	487.513	994.692	427.593	507.064	863.627	427.571	432.306	553.173	7.081.316	7.645.929	8.234.483
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		185.083	186.472	187.369	186.528	183.432	188.866	186.752	187.766	183.440	186.683	186.958	186.121	2.235.469	2.384.127	2.542.672
Remuneration of councillors		5.243	5.173	5.173	5.217	5.352	5.273	5.312	8.945	5.731	5.669	5.669	5.729	68.485	73.040	77.897
Debt impairment		26.657	34.364	30.510	30.510	26.474	34.546	30.510	30.510	30.510	30.510	30.510	37.220	372.833	403.292	432.425
Depreciation & asset impairment		54.089	62.028	61.969	61.974	90.899	90.899	90.899	90.899	90.899	90.899	77.921	52.990	916.367	1.011.338	1.118.772
Finance charges		1.761	1.761	1.761	8.983	3.454	3.550	3.394	3.105	3.402	3.251	3.329	3.250	41.000	57.000	73.000
Bulk purchases		215.531	210.560	143.621	129.845	145.549	127.240	134.744	132.724	137.520	121.827	138.277	301.023	1.938.461	2.094.848	2.213.682
Other materials		293	5.590	9.435	3.865	7.333	6.601	6.993	6.649	563	6.649	4.837	13.135	71.939	76.081	80.228
Contracted services		14.040	47.789	70.677	80.049	86.427	81.460	81.703	48.104	78.227	40.143	58.277	174.519	861.417	938.356	1.055.136
Transfers and subsidies		979	270	3.986	11.558	6.052	5.807	5.038	7.595	1.076	2.100	2.100	1.316	47.875	50.078	52.453
Other expenditure		16.398	54.079	25.930	80.220	50.312	44.103	34.398	38.801	34.232	45.079	44.737	58.475	526.763	556.697	586.968
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		520.074	608.084	540.430	598.749	605.285	588.345	579.743	555.098	565.599	532.810	552.615	833.778	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Surplus/(Deficit)		308.930	4.834	(63.409)	(129.916)	(117.772)	406.347	(152.150)	(48.034)	298.028	(105.239)	(120.309)	(280.604)	707	1.073	1.252
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	48.150	116.159	95.294	82.411	95.793	70.394	27.763	67.188	108.298	99.296	163.804	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		308.930	52.985	52.750	(34.622)	(35.361)	502.141	(81.756)	(20.272)	365.216	3.059	(21.013)	(116.801)	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	308.930	52.985	52.750	(34.622)	(35.361)	502.141	(81.756)	(20.272)	365.216	3.059	(21.013)	(116.801)	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	296	107	4.884	3.051	10.188	376	2.965	2.940	3.869	2.884	3.000	34.559	20.172	19.476
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		–	480	23.787	45.438	40.360	46.779	11.947	100.344	33.229	18.777	59.557	14.795	395.491	555.305	559.300
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		349.234	338.495	142.938	130.404	132.346	512.790	136.249	130.749	463.035	85.615	147.183	102.862	2.671.898	2.865.294	3.045.291
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	877	2.403	958	1.491	1.188	927	1.514	36	2.796	883	1.829	14.901	16.165	16.099
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		384.821	235.856	366.336	312.613	280.722	401.418	288.295	210.598	343.616	350.341	225.884	457.096	3.857.597	4.104.678	4.529.993
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		3.974	33.314	7.305	14.226	58.636	33.444	12.935	21.279	24.523	24.966	40.521	38.987	314.111	334.530	354.956
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		13.714	9.973	11.254	14.409	13.719	14.925	8.367	10.511	10.842	11.927	6.881	49.232	175.754	189.638	199.879
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		75.382	39.844	36.164	37.100	36.449	67.219	36.978	55.544	50.140	35.566	45.803	45.715	561.905	532.452	560.998
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		1.879	1.935	2.886	4.094	3.151	2.533	1.913	1.324	2.455	2.013	2.006	3.461	29.650	31.993	33.720
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		829.004	661.069	593.180	564.127	569.924	1.090.485	497.987	534.827	930.815	535.869	531.602	716.977	8.055.865	8.650.227	9.319.714
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		127.388	13.931	16.292	20.106	15.212	13.578	17.019	17.036	11.825	19.749	15.456	20.651	308.243	326.450	349.019
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		3.329	17.219	5.748	19.463	7.459	10.528	6.599	9.336	8.549	6.229	15.502	14.714	124.676	115.223	120.216
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		39.832	5.705	9.449	11.310	7.889	15.684	43.165	6.938	7.219	8.713	5.721	39.585	201.210	262.092	326.421
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		71.098	39.241	39.733	78.518	53.934	52.075	50.221	50.427	44.842	9.107	41.711	56.517	587.424	626.738	664.119
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		4.561	27.903	17.932	29.101	17.952	23.477	22.413	21.221	19.254	19.788	23.682	23.845	251.127	267.757	284.148
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		232.976	377.032	325.848	271.712	321.761	319.128	271.802	276.055	371.855	384.666	301.279	518.301	3.972.415	4.316.969	4.637.371
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		360	17.736	22.144	20.623	27.360	16.112	28.776	50.470	24.731	27.279	40.479	41.998	318.067	324.575	355.327
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		13.752	38.499	43.163	48.072	38.469	40.627	43.646	41.255	37.875	23.434	40.768	42.637	452.199	483.292	516.210
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		5.452	63.840	52.070	87.548	95.462	82.690	82.576	71.135	30.601	23.600	60.345	66.929	722.249	771.130	822.367
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		21.325	6.978	8.050	12.298	19.788	14.446	13.525	11.224	8.849	10.245	7.671	8.599	143.000	150.632	158.032
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		520.074	608.084	540.430	598.749	605.285	588.345	579.743	555.098	565.599	532.810	552.615	833.778	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		308.930	52.985	52.750	(34.622)	(35.361)	502.141	(81.756)	(20.272)	365.216	3.059	(21.013)	(116.801)	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	308.930	52.985	52.750	(34.622)	(35.361)	502.141	(81.756)	(20.272)	365.216	3.059	(21.013)	(116.801)	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		349.053	339.172	146.349	137.157	137.991	524.606	138.829	136.046	466.718	93.274	152.083	108.703	2.729.981	2.910.936	3.090.674
Executive and council		–	294	106	4.881	3.038	10.211	380	2.952	2.990	3.850	2.871	3.586	35.159	20.819	20.159
Finance and administration		349.053	338.878	146.243	132.276	134.953	514.395	138.449	133.094	463.729	89.424	149.212	105.117	2.694.822	2.890.117	3.070.515
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		21.784	13.158	36.088	57.828	53.052	65.339	25.548	127.152	46.025	30.505	66.962	64.684	608.124	783.482	799.593
Community and social services		1.176	1.440	1.285	1.026	1.298	694	1.117	18.038	1.062	1.242	1.171	1.654	31.203	32.414	33.959
Sport and recreation		25	220	223	333	386	138	1.517	480	924	348	539	543	5.676	6.125	6.455
Public safety		20.583	11.017	10.792	11.031	11.009	17.728	10.946	8.290	10.811	10.137	5.692	47.689	175.724	189.606	199.845
Housing		–	480	23.787	45.438	40.360	46.779	11.947	100.344	33.229	18.777	59.557	14.795	395.491	555.305	559.300
Health		–	1	1	–	–	–	21	–	0	–	3	3	29	32	33
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2.932	29.916	26.155	37.657	85.298	70.992	12.919	32.532	33.274	51.844	57.428	72.564	513.510	539.541	634.317
Planning and development		1.131	11.007	9.509	13.372	64.922	35.798	10.719	21.789	25.224	25.686	44.048	42.281	305.488	325.226	345.149
Road transport		1.788	18.875	15.604	23.211	20.109	35.031	1.760	10.660	7.908	26.050	13.352	30.069	204.417	210.425	285.068
Environmental protection		12	34	1.042	1.073	267	163	440	83	142	109	27	214	3.605	3.890	4.100
<i>Trading services</i>		453.411	274.975	382.887	327.511	290.525	427.090	318.834	237.813	382.414	358.292	253.183	467.667	4.174.601	4.384.276	4.761.409
Energy sources		210.953	184.671	205.098	184.756	150.897	206.278	181.643	106.194	187.798	218.880	126.168	296.148	2.259.485	2.417.778	2.619.206
Water management		96.584	18.533	84.358	62.108	61.302	85.198	34.732	80.683	93.417	56.930	58.928	73.354	806.126	914.257	1.041.624
Waste water management		71.913	33.718	59.320	45.424	43.746	69.398	68.159	15.316	53.078	48.627	24.051	54.819	587.569	562.217	584.095
Waste management		73.961	38.053	34.111	35.222	34.580	66.216	34.299	35.620	48.121	33.856	44.037	43.345	521.421	490.023	516.484
<i>Other</i>		1.824	3.849	1.702	3.974	3.059	2.459	1.857	1.285	2.383	1.954	1.947	3.359	29.650	31.993	33.720
Total Revenue - Functional		829.004	661.069	593.180	564.127	569.924	1.090.485	497.987	534.827	930.815	535.869	531.602	716.977	8.055.865	8.650.227	9.319.714
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		137.443	131.291	117.462	110.441	123.139	118.752	112.278	108.666	124.955	94.979	142.716	178.345	1.500.467	1.582.739	1.690.934
Executive and council		24.948	48.611	28.186	56.341	29.716	31.655	30.928	34.196	27.316	33.940	41.546	41.798	429.182	440.767	468.817
Finance and administration		111.527	81.771	87.927	53.138	92.470	86.074	80.195	73.229	96.584	59.856	99.856	133.494	1.056.121	1.125.879	1.205.036
Internal audit		968	910	1.348	962	953	1.023	1.154	1.242	1.055	1.183	1.313	3.053	15.164	16.094	17.081
<i>Community and public safety</i>		58.894	71.525	68.278	97.501	98.189	95.629	138.768	78.418	48.124	50.268	71.014	114.182	990.791	1.106.137	1.227.143
Community and social services		6.323	14.261	7.563	8.273	9.628	9.304	8.797	9.312	5.951	7.483	8.447	8.690	104.032	111.454	118.762
Sport and recreation		13.970	13.461	16.117	16.618	43.691	26.701	34.946	21.917	928	9.445	20.283	21.401	239.476	255.886	272.820
Public safety		29.151	33.266	29.679	55.055	31.600	37.139	39.008	35.264	28.775	18.872	31.466	32.053	401.328	428.858	458.924
Housing		6.032	6.901	11.429	13.680	9.542	18.971	52.212	8.392	8.731	10.539	6.920	47.862	201.210	262.092	326.421
Health		3.419	3.637	3.489	3.876	3.729	3.513	3.805	3.533	3.739	3.929	3.898	4.176	44.744	47.848	50.216
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		42.988	65.348	49.398	49.235	85.388	54.537	46.325	58.361	91.793	69.027	73.854	83.897	770.151	827.610	908.943
Planning and development		5.979	13.765	6.261	6.887	22.905	2.740	6.843	9.164	11.263	7.146	27.783	29.876	150.612	144.779	154.169
Road transport		36.038	40.877	42.187	41.354	61.667	50.804	38.345	48.247	79.561	60.983	44.771	51.881	596.715	658.408	728.643
Environmental protection		970	10.705	951	994	815	993	1.137	950	969	898	1.300	2.140	22.824	24.423	26.131
<i>Trading services</i>		274.870	327.848	296.516	328.164	276.995	303.678	267.626	297.416	291.080	307.365	256.668	447.973	3.676.200	3.977.738	4.248.178
Energy sources		216.463	184.234	155.782	150.229	175.074	173.525	166.345	142.550	200.468	209.651	165.254	322.988	2.262.563	2.449.000	2.597.988
Water management		40.448	46.822	74.815	55.716	33.499	50.546	42.983	79.403	45.989	44.896	45.145	55.255	615.516	667.516	726.961
Waste water management		–	62.652	42.089	64.949	35.417	39.711	27.557	41.348	22.975	39.128	20.501	39.751	436.078	475.269	511.505
Waste management		17.959	34.140	23.830	57.270	33.005	39.895	30.742	34.116	21.648	13.690	25.768	29.979	362.043	385.952	411.724
<i>Other</i>		5.878	12.072	8.776	13.408	21.573	15.750	14.745	12.237	9.647	11.170	8.363	9.380	143.000	150.632	158.032
Total Expenditure - Functional		520.074	608.084	540.430	598.749	605.285	588.345	579.743	555.098	565.599	532.810	552.615	833.778	7.080.609	7.644.856	8.233.231
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		308.930	52.985	52.750	(34.622)	(35.361)	502.141	(81.756)	(20.272)	365.216	3.059	(21.013)	(116.801)	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	308.930	52.985	52.750	(34.622)	(35.361)	502.141	(81.756)	(20.272)	365.216	3.059	(21.013)	(116.801)	975.256	1.005.371	1.086.483

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6.664	10.500	10.500
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	252.782	355.711	299.673
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		11.822	11.822	11.822	11.822	11.822	11.822	11.822	11.822	11.822	11.822	11.822	11.822	141.858	80.500	75.500
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		3.813	3.813	3.813	3.813	3.813	3.813	3.813	3.813	3.813	3.813	3.813	3.963	45.910	31.150	18.734
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		61.717	61.717	61.717	61.717	61.717	61.717	61.717	61.717	61.717	61.717	61.717	21.717	700.606	838.590	913.093
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		25.738	25.738	25.738	25.738	25.738	25.738	25.738	25.738	25.738	25.738	25.738	24.238	307.351	333.346	398.899
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		2.054	2.054	2.054	2.054	2.054	2.054	2.054	2.054	2.054	2.054	2.054	2.054	24.650	29.780	37.000
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		10.677	10.677	10.677	10.677	10.677	10.677	10.677	10.677	10.677	10.677	10.677	40.677	158.121	116.773	131.698
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	11.974	33.688	86.800	116.500
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	138.107	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement													-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer													-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	138.107	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		18.607	18.607	18.607	18.607	18.607	18.607	18.607	18.607	18.607	18.607	18.607	20.437	225.114	136.350	112.234
Executive and council		3.952	3.952	3.952	3.952	3.952	3.952	3.952	3.952	3.952	3.952	3.952	3.952	47.424	38.000	24.084
Finance and administration		14.655	14.655	14.655	14.655	14.655	14.655	14.655	14.655	14.655	14.655	14.655	16.485	177.690	98.350	88.150
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		27.022	27.022	27.022	27.022	27.022	27.022	27.022	27.022	27.022	27.022	27.022	27.022	324.264	437.941	410.623
Community and social services		1.139	1.139	1.139	1.139	1.139	1.139	1.139	1.139	1.139	1.139	1.139	(411)	12.123	16.000	36.200
Sport and recreation		2.909	2.909	2.909	2.909	2.909	2.909	2.909	2.909	2.909	2.909	2.909	2.909	34.910	38.650	37.750
Public safety		1.808	1.808	1.808	1.808	1.808	1.808	1.808	1.808	1.808	1.808	1.808	3.358	23.250	27.080	30.000
Housing		21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	21.065	252.782	355.711	299.673
Health		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1.200	500	7.000
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		49.766	49.766	49.766	49.766	49.766	49.766	49.766	49.766	49.766	49.766	49.766	36.586	584.013	682.416	802.723
Planning and development		24.222	24.222	24.222	24.222	24.222	24.222	24.222	24.222	24.222	24.222	24.222	22.722	289.169	326.646	398.899
Road transport		25.544	25.544	25.544	25.544	25.544	25.544	25.544	25.544	25.544	25.544	25.544	13.864	294.844	355.770	403.824
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		42.088	42.088	42.088	42.088	42.088	42.088	42.088	42.088	42.088	42.088	42.088	42.088	505.051	540.143	560.018
Energy sources		9.375	9.375	9.375	9.375	9.375	9.375	9.375	9.375	9.375	9.375	9.375	(625)	102.500	82.500	82.500
Water management		7.167	7.167	7.167	7.167	7.167	7.167	7.167	7.167	7.167	7.167	7.167	4.667	83.500	151.738	197.127
Waste water management		18.772	18.772	18.772	18.772	18.772	18.772	18.772	18.772	18.772	18.772	18.772	1.272	207.762	241.582	222.642
Waste management		6.774	6.774	6.774	6.774	6.774	6.774	6.774	6.774	6.774	6.774	6.774	36.774	111.289	64.323	57.748
<i>Other</i>		1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	1.974	11.974	33.688	86.800	116.500
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	138.107	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
Funded by:																
National Government		83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	54.308	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	83.658	54.308	974.549	1.004.298	1.085.231
Borrowing		5.798	5.798	5.798	5.798	5.798	5.798	5.798	5.798	5.798	5.798	5.798	5.798	69.582	189.352	176.867
Internally generated funds		50.000	50.000	50.000	80.000	50.000	50.000	50.000	80.000	50.000	50.000	50.000	18.000	628.000	690.000	740.000
Total Capital Funding		139.457	139.457	139.457	169.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	169.457	139.457	139.457	139.457	78.107	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	358.488	112.944	96.091	104.221	84.393	94.775	87.181	83.406	103.703	100.520	111.051	98.877	1.435.647	1.550.499	1.634.226
Service charges - electricity revenue	125.364	153.315	158.046	183.013	152.447	184.569	194.683	161.643	168.623	166.575	174.875	176.089	1.999.241	2.166.978	2.348.787
Service charges - water revenue	36.106	51.315	35.041	53.764	37.114	38.301	35.836	55.210	61.982	50.213	32.241	52.289	539.412	582.565	639.948
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23.705	23.955	25.473	31.280	28.511	29.751	26.190	31.631	21.623	18.920	29.641	45.636	336.318	363.223	382.838
Service charges - refuse revenue	17.831	21.257	22.985	29.056	24.172	27.680	20.151	36.888	20.171	18.216	29.871	19.377	287.655	310.667	327.443
Rental of facilities and equipment	1.289	1.069	1.520	1.707	1.276	1.374	1.974	1.411	1.377	1.405	1.664	1.707	17.773	19.177	20.212
Interest earned - external investments	10.418	10.040	11.260	9.106	7.673	6.755	8.252	9.982	10.238	9.407	8.373	7.691	109.196	113.564	120.378
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2.104	2.413	4.502	3.539	13.016	8.282	4.531	2.378	3.530	3.503	3.453	3.753	55.005	59.350	62.555
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	822	1.139	1.126	1.640	929	1.549	645	1.508	1.006	1.406	1.773	3.232	16.774	18.100	19.077
Licences and permits	339	1.346	886	1.484	957	1.328	907	1.233	35	1.352	1.442	3.451	14.758	15.924	16.784
Agency services	2.165	1.916	1.829	3.705	2.002	4.405	5.324	2.984	1.946	2.102	1.368	868	30.614	33.033	34.816
Transfer receipts - operational	274.130	147.807	5.118	1.296	3.340	147.032	179.586	69.601	291.214	1.402	2.106	4.270	1.126.902	1.222.681	1.352.645
Other revenue	27.895	76.836	27.828	26.766	113.383	74.305	38.353	66.131	64.792	30.162	46.577	80.603	673.629	716.942	767.664
Cash Receipts by Source	880.655	605.351	391.705	450.578	469.212	620.104	603.612	524.007	750.239	405.183	444.435	497.844	6.642.925	7.172.703	7.727.373
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	209.757	35.595	–	3.799	212.472	33.639	25.823	267.568	180.469	5.427	–	–	974.549	1.003.972	1.085.231
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	6.250	8.000	13.500	13.000	11.250	17.582	69.582	189.352	176.867
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1.090.412	640.946	391.705	454.377	681.684	653.743	635.686	799.574	944.208	423.610	455.685	515.426	7.687.056	8.366.026	8.989.471
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	177.585	180.250	214.087	189.686	186.218	188.669	200.312	181.250	177.074	180.205	180.470	179.662	2.235.469	2.384.127	2.542.672
Remuneration of councillors	5.545	5.741	5.569	5.549	5.549	5.547	5.547	8.772	4.264	5.448	5.448	5.506	68.485	73.040	77.897
Finance charges	3.406	3.396	3.301	3.340	3.585	3.340	3.163	3.320	3.638	3.476	3.560	3.475	41.000	57.000	73.000
Bulk purchases - Electricity	205.532	239.470	132.055	100.215	129.993	110.907	121.476	114.028	118.480	105.413	119.888	189.468	1.686.925	1.823.566	1.918.391
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	22.554	21.093	23.596	22.961	25.609	20.232	23.055	18.540	18.880	16.277	18.237	20.503	251.536	271.282	295.290
Other materials	457	2.760	7.606	12.734	2.711	11.361	7.594	5.273	6.548	5.455	4.722	4.718	71.939	76.081	80.228
Contracted services	50.155	22.484	41.907	68.959	104.506	95.907	24.012	20.377	279.571	33.865	38.111	81.563	861.417	938.356	1.055.136
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	6.049	1.891	66	1.510	1.794	1.880	6.087	14.811	2.501	2.876	4.096	4.313	47.875	50.078	52.453
Other expenditure	35.708	40.181	43.884	41.924	40.698	70.370	45.250	36.683	20.200	30.484	40.471	80.911	526.763	556.697	586.968
Cash Payments by Type	506.992	517.267	472.070	446.878	500.663	508.214	436.496	403.054	631.156	383.498	415.001	570.120	5.791.409	6.230.227	6.682.034
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	13.222	65.945	68.812	180.961	126.900	189.844	86.654	60.601	106.991	118.788	165.979	487.434	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	16.640	–	–	12.591	–	–	15.747	–	–	10.491	55.469	49.303	56.436
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	520.215	583.211	557.522	627.839	627.563	710.648	523.149	463.655	753.894	502.287	580.981	1.068.045	7.519.009	8.163.179	8.740.568
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	570.198	57.734	(165.818)	(173.462)	54.121	(56.905)	112.536	335.919	190.314	(78.676)	(125.296)	(552.619)	168.047	202.847	248.903
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1.563.522	2.133.720	2.191.454	2.025.637	1.852.175	1.906.296	1.849.391	1.961.927	2.297.847	2.488.161	2.409.484	2.284.189	1.563.522	1.731.569	1.934.416
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2.133.720	2.191.454	2.025.637	1.852.175	1.906.296	1.849.391	1.961.927	2.297.847	2.488.161	2.409.484	2.284.189	1.731.569	1.731.569	1.934.416	2.183.319

BUF Buffalo City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Isibonelelo Property Service		475	430	484	544	613	689	775	908	981	1.104	1.242	1.242	9.486
Jet Stores 28261		3.895	486	391										4.772
Jet Stores 23161		5.060	317	246										5.623
Burmeister and Company		1.467	216	244	274	308	347	390	439	494	555	625	625	5.983
PF Properties(adjacent to aquarium)		4.142	632	711	800	900	1.013	1.139	1.281	1.442	1.622	1.825	1.825	17.331
FERRUCCI BROTHERS CC		1.539	240	271	304	342	385	433	488	548	617	694	694	6.557
Qongqo Hospice		1	0	0										1
Roberts A		25	3											28
Department of Public Works/ SAPS		410	231	144										786
Border Hockey Association		3	6	6	7	2								25
The StuttGroup		6	14	16	18	9								63
Ready Mix		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27
MTN		23												23
Sasol		1.855	24	24	25	26	27							1.981
Property Works		19	13	14	16	18	21	23	24	25	25	26	26	250
KINVEST (Pty) Ltd		20	5	6	2									33
PF Properties CC (E Ferrucci)		8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
Winter Rose Rugby F.C.		30	5	5	6	7	2							54
Typos Bowling Club		28	4	5	5	4								47
Gonubie Sports Club		42	7	7	8	9	11	12	3					99
Hamilton Club		0	0	0	0									1
Oxford Strides		15	1											16
Stirling High School		21	3	4	4	4	5	6	4					50
EASTERN CAPE SOFTBALL FEDERATION		15	1											16
Border Cricket Board		33	5	6	3									48
Buffalo Club		0	0	0	0									1
Cambridge Junior School		28												28
Masibambane Home Based Care		16	5	6	7	8	2							44
Hudson Park Primary		35												35
Cambridge Sports Club		109	17	19	10									154
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		19.336	2.667	2.611	2.036	2.252	2.502	2.780	3.148	3.491	3.925	4.413	4.413	53.576

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1.081.416	1.177.836	683.068	898.188	1.157.277	1.157.277	743.153	943.028	932.285
Roads Infrastructure		110.539	28.877	174.695	318.801	616.392	616.392	224.814	348.322	316.786
<i>Roads</i>		110.539	28.877	95.034	191.136	456.227	456.227	200.314	242.822	192.407
<i>Road Structures</i>				74.627	104.665	134.915	134.915	12.000	92.000	110.879
<i>Road Furniture</i>				5.034	23.000	25.250	25.250	12.500	13.500	13.500
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	25.226	10.156	10.708	10.708	37.941	39.268	21.240
<i>Drainage Collection</i>				25.226	10.156	10.708	10.708	37.941	39.268	21.240
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
Electrical Infrastructure		137.712	111.094	86.248	164.320	138.541	138.541	94.888	42.500	58.000
<i>Power Plants</i>		137.712	111.094							
<i>HV Substations</i>										
<i>HV Switching Station</i>										
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>				23.896	65.000	66.388	66.388	62.000	25.000	45.000
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>				18.852	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>				26.807	8.000	13.000	13.000	16.000	5.500	–
<i>LV Networks</i>				16.692	91.320	59.153	59.153	16.888	12.000	13.000
<i>Capital Spares</i>						–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		7.475	–	61.498	62.835	89.794	89.794	89.433	208.941	289.441
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>				–	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	15.000	15.000
<i>Boreholes</i>						–	–			
<i>Reservoirs</i>				18.895	9.318	12.286	12.286	4.500	17.000	13.250
<i>Pump Stations</i>				1.355	–	–	–	2.500	–	–
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		7.475	–	4.401	6.000	6.000	6.000	1.500	20.000	20.000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>				17.973	19.270	43.055	43.055	32.000	48.365	40.897
<i>Distribution</i>				1.173	2.000	2.000	2.000	–	3.000	3.000
<i>Distribution Points</i>				16.703	19.747	19.953	19.953	43.433	90.348	182.000
<i>PRV Stations</i>				998	5.000	5.000	5.000	4.000	15.228	15.293
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sanitation Infrastructure		8.975	–	247.657	262.774	209.740	209.740	212.677	287.998	232.819

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Pump Station</i>	1					–	–			
<i>Reticulation</i>				60.597	64.480	92.446	92.446	61.247	80.646	39.952
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		8.975	–	48.031	18.000	18.000	18.000	5.000	5.000	3.000
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>				136.213	177.294	95.294	95.294	143.430	199.352	186.867
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>				2.817	3.000	4.000	4.000	3.000	3.000	3.000
<i>Capital Spares</i>						–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.362	2.157	43.262	53.852	48.852	48.852	59.400	6.000	8.000
<i>Landfill Sites</i>				43.262	53.852	48.852	48.852	59.400	6.000	8.000
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		29.362	2.157							
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>										
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>										
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>										
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Lines</i>										
<i>Rail Structures</i>										
<i>Rail Furniture</i>										
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>										
<i>LV Networks</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sand Pumps</i>										
<i>Piers</i>										
<i>Revetments</i>										
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		787.355	1.035.708	44.481	25.450	43.250	43.250	24.000	10.000	6.000
<i>Data Centres</i>				12.953	2.000	12.100	12.100	1.000	5.000	3.000
<i>Core Layers</i>		–	42.853	21.624	23.000	30.700	30.700	23.000	5.000	3.000

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		–	–	9.904	450	450	450	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		787.355	992.855							
Community Assets		38.957	12.505	2.042	19.150	24.230	24.230	4.800	10.300	22.300
Community Facilities		38.957	11.356	1.283	17.150	21.624	21.624	4.800	10.300	22.300
<i>Halls</i>		–	10.778							
<i>Centres</i>		–	–							
<i>Crèches</i>		–	–							
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		–	–							
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		–	–							
<i>Testing Stations</i>		–	–							
<i>Museums</i>		–	–							
<i>Galleries</i>		–	–							
<i>Theatres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries</i>		–	–			–	–			
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		6.304	126	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
<i>Police</i>		–	–			–	–			
<i>Parks</i>		–	–			–	–			
<i>Public Open Space</i>		–	451	–	3.250	3.250	3.250	–	3.000	5.000
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		–	–	–	–	2.500	2.500	–	–	–
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		–	–	845	900	1.874	1.874	200	200	200
<i>Markets</i>		–	–			–	–			
<i>Stalls</i>		–	–	–	1.000	6.000	6.000	100	100	100
<i>Abattoirs</i>		–	–			–	–			
<i>Airports</i>		–	–			–	–			
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		–	–	438	11.500	7.500	7.500	4.500	7.000	17.000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		32.653	–							
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1.149	758	2.000	2.606	2.606	–	–	–
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		–	–					–	–	–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		–	1.149	758	2.000	2.606	2.606	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–					–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	736	130	1.183	1.183	400	1.000	2.000
Monuments				35	130	255	255	400	1.000	2.000
Historic Buildings						–	–			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		9	1.797	3.538	52.829	11.949	11.949	62.000	10.000	10.000
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		9	1.797	3.538	52.829	11.949	11.949	62.000	10.000	10.000
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				3.538	52.829	11.949	11.949	62.000	10.000	10.000
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>		9	1.797							
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		20.975	23.546	2.948	9.521	6.045	6.045	3.354	11.500	4.000
Computer Equipment		20.975	23.546	2.948	9.521	6.045	6.045	3.354	11.500	4.000
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		1.171	10.223	8.925	22.618	23.488	23.488	9.130	10.550	7.350
Furniture and Office Equipment		1.171	10.223	8.925	22.618	23.488	23.488	9.130	10.550	7.350
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		326	3.337	12.264	48.443	62.363	62.363	40.172	38.634	41.447
Machinery and Equipment		326	3.337	12.264	48.443	62.363	62.363	40.172	38.634	41.447
<u>Transport Assets</u>		–	50.142	110.988	32.808	73.553	73.553	62.000	59.500	60.000
Transport Assets		–	50.142	110.988	32.808	73.553	73.553	62.000	59.500	60.000
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1.184.089	1.281.272	839.196	1.088.837	1.374.280	1.374.280	928.668	1.085.012	1.086.382

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	88.119	121.000	162.495	162.495	331.216	347.762	336.086
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	42.759	53.500	89.687	89.687	303.116	302.846	293.644
<i>Roads</i>				32.919	47.500	83.687	83.687	78.000	127.500	115.584
<i>Road Structures</i>				9.840	6.000	6.000	6.000	224.616	169.346	178.060
<i>Road Furniture</i>								500	6.000	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	82	11.000	16.307	16.307	4.100	–	–
<i>Power Plants</i>										
<i>HV Substations</i>										
<i>HV Switching Station</i>										
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>										
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>										
<i>MV Networks</i>										
<i>LV Networks</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>				82	11.000	16.307	16.307	4.100	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	45.277	56.500	56.500	56.500	24.000	44.916	42.442
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>						–	–			
<i>Boreholes</i>						–	–			
<i>Reservoirs</i>				6.183	9.700	9.700	9.700	4.000	5.000	5.000
<i>Pump Stations</i>				1.251	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.500	2.500	2.500
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>				708	2.000	2.000	2.000	4.500	12.416	10.942
<i>Bulk Mains</i>				13.722	17.250	17.250	17.250	6.400	10.900	10.900
<i>Distribution</i>						–	–			
<i>Distribution Points</i>				23.413	25.550	25.550	25.550	6.600	14.100	13.100

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		–	–	5.288	35.600	18.740	18.740	5.700	12.200	40.100
Community Facilities		–	–	–	6.000	14.036	14.036	5.500	12.000	40.000
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres					2.000	1.000	1.000	3.500	2.000	–
Libraries						–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria						–	–			
Police						–	–			
Parks						–	–			
Public Open Space						–	–			
Nature Reserves						–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities						–	–			
Markets						–	–			
Stalls						–	–			
Abattoirs						–	–			
Airports						–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					4.000	13.036	13.036	2.000	10.000	40.000
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	5.288	29.600	4.704	4.704	200	200	100

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	987	1.200	2.485	2.485	3.700	1.600	1.500
Transport Assets				987	1.200	2.485	2.485	3.700	1.600	1.500
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	–	–	95.871	158.400	185.205	185.205	345.938	369.062	387.686

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	7.2%	9.0%	8.9%	8.9%	20.7%	19.6%	19.4%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	9.7%	17.7%	20.7%	20.7%	37.8%	36.5%	34.7%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		277.791	313.651	146.488	219.341	198.741	198.741	182.029	200.360	220.532
Roads Infrastructure		96.654	91.359	68.674	122.569	115.469	115.469	104.586	115.173	126.826
<i>Roads</i>		96.654	91.359	67.564	117.139	110.039	110.039	99.536	109.619	120.716
<i>Road Structures</i>				1.110	5.430	5.430	5.430	5.049	5.554	6.110
<i>Road Furniture</i>								–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>								–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		8.493	9.116	7.997	11.726	11.726	11.726	10.905	11.995	13.195
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		–	9.116	7.997	11.726	11.726	11.726	10.905	11.995	13.195
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		8.493	–					–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>		–	–					–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		86.131	119.755	35.389	41.040	36.040	36.040	33.517	36.869	40.556
<i>Power Plants</i>		86.131	119.755			–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Substations</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>				6.142	7.204	6.704	6.704	6.235	6.858	7.544
<i>MV Substations</i>				10.542	11.099	10.599	10.599	9.857	10.843	11.927
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>						–	–			
<i>MV Networks</i>				1.074	1.613	1.613	1.613	1.500	1.650	1.815
<i>LV Networks</i>				17.631	21.124	17.124	17.124	15.926	17.518	19.270
<i>Capital Spares</i>						–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		41.907	46.388	2.783	3.255	3.509	3.509	3.263	3.589	3.948
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Boreholes</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>				1.327	1.478	1.478	1.478	1.374	1.512	1.663
<i>Pump Stations</i>						–	–			
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		41.907	46.388	–		254	254	236	259	285
<i>Bulk Mains</i>				1.456	1.778	1.778	1.778	1.653	1.818	2.000
<i>Distribution</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Distribution Points</i>						–	–	–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		7.920	9.883	9.607	9.090	8.031	8.031	7.469	8.216	9.038
Community Facilities		5.091	7.743	6.994	7.257	6.198	6.198	5.765	6.341	6.975
Halls		637	778	3.126	2.315	1.815	1.815	1.688	1.856	2.042
Centres		–				–	–			
Crèches		–				–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres		–	333			–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1.568	1.840			–	–			
Testing Stations		–				–	–			
Museums		71	46			–	–			
Galleries		–				–	–			
Theatres		–				–	–			
Libraries		–	164	1.069	651	651	651	605	666	732
Cemeteries/Crematoria		405	536	1.138	1.288	1.288	1.288	1.198	1.318	1.450
Police		1.102	1.251			–	–			
Parks		–				–	–	2.273	2.501	2.751
Public Open Space		–	–	1.661	3.003	2.444	2.444	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	511					–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–						–	–	–
Markets		771	1.017					–	–	–
Stalls		–						–	–	–
Abattoirs		–						–	–	–
Airports		–						–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		536	1.267					–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–					–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2.829	2.140	2.613	1.833	1.833	1.833	1.705	1.875	2.062
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		2.272	1.314					–	–	–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		557	826	2.613	1.833	1.833	1.833	1.705	1.875	2.062
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–						–	–	–
		1	1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	10	10	10	9	10	11
Monuments								–	–	–
Historic Buildings								–	–	–
Works of Art								–	–	–
Conservation Areas								–	–	–
Other Heritage				–	10	10	10	9	10	11
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets		57.181	53.364	36.769	45.531	30.365	30.365	28.239	31.063	34.170
Operational Buildings		57.181	53.364	36.769	45.531	30.365	30.365	28.239	31.063	34.170
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		24.793	18.073	31.262	39.309	25.643	25.643	23.848	26.233	28.856
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		–	–	5.297	5.947	4.447	4.447	4.136	4.549	5.004
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		–				–	–			
<i>Workshops</i>		–		211	275	275	275	256	281	309
<i>Yards</i>		–								
<i>Stores</i>		–								
<i>Laboratories</i>		–								

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<i>Training Centres</i>		–								
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		–								
<i>Depots</i>		–	–							
<i>Capital Spares</i>		32.388	35.291							
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		–	–	–	1.201	701	701	652	717	789
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	1.201	701	701	652	717	789
<i>Water Rights</i>								–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>								–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>								–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					1.201	701	701	652	717	789
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>								–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>								–	–	–
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		118	922	2.311	1.771	1.267	1.267	1.178	1.296	1.425
Computer Equipment		118	922	2.311	1.771	1.267	1.267	1.178	1.296	1.425
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		1	0	5.183	8.146	7.770	7.770	7.226	7.949	8.744
Furniture and Office Equipment		1	0	5.183	8.146	7.770	7.770	7.226	7.949	8.744
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		–	–	125.740	177.620	149.635	149.635	139.160	153.076	168.384
Machinery and Equipment				125.740	177.620	149.635	149.635	139.160	153.076	168.384
<u>Transport Assets</u>		1.008	1.178	29.195	30.906	28.624	28.624	26.620	29.282	32.211
Transport Assets		1.008	1.178	29.195	30.906	28.624	28.624	26.620	29.282	32.211
<u>Land</u>		219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Land		219								
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	344.238	378.998	355.294	493.616	425.143	425.143	392.583	431.971	475.303
R&M as a % of PPE		2.7%	2.4%	2.0%	2.5%	2.2%	2.2%	2.0%	2.2%	2.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.2%	6.8%	5.9%	7.6%	6.5%	6.5%	6.0%	6.1%	6.2%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		712.798	662.591	455.420	335.787	335.787	335.787	340.032	374.685	412.803
Roads Infrastructure		353.133	333.946	(1.555)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>		353.133	333.946	(1.555)						
<i>Road Structures</i>										
<i>Road Furniture</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	(61)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>				(61)						
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
Electrical Infrastructure		110.828	104.984	213.495	94.772	94.772	94.772	97.805	107.585	118.343
<i>Power Plants</i>				213.495	94.620	94.620	94.620	97.648	107.413	118.154
<i>HV Substations</i>					151	151	151	156	172	189
<i>HV Switching Station</i>								–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>								–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>								–	–	–
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>								–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		110.828	104.984					–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>								–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>								–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		141.871	116.398	153.192	80.070	80.070	80.070	82.632	90.895	99.985
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>				153.192	80.035	80.035	80.035	82.596	90.856	99.942
<i>Boreholes</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Pump Stations</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Bulk Mains</i>						–	–	–	–	–
<i>Distribution</i>					35	35	35	36	39	43
<i>Distribution Points</i>		141.871	116.398					–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		9.167	9.306	6.641	8.629	8.496	8.496	7.724	8.496	9.345
Servitudes		9.167	9.306							
Licences and Rights		–	–	6.641	8.629	8.496	8.496	7.724	8.496	9.345
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications				6.641	8.629	8.496	8.496	7.724	8.496	9.345
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		2	106	178	201	209	209	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2	106	178	201	209	209	–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		20.056	17.703	14.546	44.460	44.457	44.457	44.244	48.750	53.712
Furniture and Office Equipment		20.056	17.703	14.546	44.460	44.457	44.457	44.244	48.750	53.712
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		9.358	7.932	6.110	25.183	25.183	25.183	25.773	28.350	31.185
Machinery and Equipment		9.358	7.932	6.110	25.183	25.183	25.183	25.773	28.350	31.185
<u>Transport Assets</u>		13.045	22.208	39.678	38.941	39.069	39.069	42.644	46.862	51.500
Transport Assets		13.045	22.208	39.678	38.941	39.069	39.069	42.644	46.862	51.500
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	857.419	807.127	992.061	895.013	895.013	895.013	916.367	1.011.338	1.118.772

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		–	–	93.593	136.105	136.193	136.193	70.373	91.950	126.950
Community Facilities		–	–	83.227	116.655	107.763	107.763	43.913	65.800	107.500
Halls				3.448	10.000	15.500	15.500	5.500	6.000	15.000
Centres				21.612	32.473	28.019	28.019	5.800	5.500	5.500
Crèches						–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres						–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations						–	–			
Testing Stations						–	–			
Museums						–	–			
Galleries						–	–			
Theatres						–	–			
Libraries						–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria				7.193	9.000	9.000	9.000	5.623	7.500	20.900
Police						–	–			
Parks						–	–			
Public Open Space				4.297	5.950	5.950	5.950	1.800	8.200	6.200
Nature Reserves				722	24.732	18.797	18.797	18.190	38.600	59.900
Public Ablution Facilities				262	700	700	700	–	–	–
Markets				10.724	4.800	7.796	7.796	–	–	–
Stalls				3.540	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs						–	–			
Airports						–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				31.429	29.000	22.000	22.000	7.000	–	–
Capital Spares						–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	10.366	19.450	28.431	28.431	26.460	26.150	19.450

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Indoor Facilities				1.522	1.700	1.700	1.700	100	100	100
Outdoor Facilities				8.844	17.750	26.731	26.731	26.360	26.050	19.350
Capital Spares						–	–			
Heritage assets		–	–	476	950	950	950	200	200	3.000
Monuments				476	950	950	950	200	200	3.000
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	15.572	57.800	41.460	41.460	25.800	51.903	29.900
Operational Buildings		–	–	14.455	57.800	41.460	41.460	25.800	51.903	29.900
Municipal Offices				2.786	37.200	17.739	17.739	16.900	35.423	19.300
Pay/Enquiry Points				4.794	–	2.706	2.706	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices						–	–			
Workshops						–	–			
Yards						–	–			
Stores				126	200	274	274	–	–	–
Laboratories						–	–			
Training Centres				1.460	1.000	1.540	1.540	500	3.900	2.000
Manufacturing Plant				2.609	4.000	4.000	4.000	2.000	3.000	3.000
Depots				2.681	15.400	15.200	15.200	6.400	9.580	5.600
Capital Spares						–	–			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Housing		–	–	1.116	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>				1.116						
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Servitudes</i>										
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	1.702	3.407	4.626	4.626	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				1.702	3.407	4.626	4.626	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	–	–	395.221	503.613	525.244	525.244	397.524	429.575	528.029

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	29.7%	28.8%	25.2%	25.2%	23.8%	22.8%	26.4%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	39.8%	56.3%	58.7%	58.7%	43.4%	42.5%	47.2%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		500	500	500				
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		6.664	10.500	10.500				
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		252.782	355.711	299.673				
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		141.858	80.500	75.500				
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		45.910	31.150	18.734				
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		700.606	838.590	913.093				
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		307.351	333.346	398.899				
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		24.650	29.780	37.000				
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		158.121	116.773	131.698				
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		33.688	86.800	116.500				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development								
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
R thousand								
Property rates		1.552.051	1.676.215	1.766.731				
Service charges - electricity revenue		2.071.884	2.245.715	2.434.130				
Service charges - water revenue		583.149	629.800	691.836				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		363.587	392.674	413.878				
Service charges - refuse revenue		310.978	335.856	353.992				
Rental of facilities and equipment		19.214	20.732	21.851				
List other revenues sources if applicable		109.196	113.564	120.378				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		5.010.058	5.414.556	5.802.796	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		(3.337.927)	(3.530.906)	(3.800.698)	–	–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
														Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude							
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1.150	100	100	100		
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	550	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	2.400	724	200	200	-		
Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	400	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	200	12.007	11.510	12.000	-		
Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	14.000	14.150	13.850	19.350		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	2.706	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Stores	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	274	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	500	500	200	200		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	300	400	300	300	300		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	100	100	100		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	human settlements and improved quality of ho	Inclusion and Access		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	human settlements and improved quality of ho	Inclusion and Access		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Theatres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	750	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	400	200	200	200		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1.600	1.474	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	500	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	PA2_SQ3_OSQ4_Sp	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	2.606	-	-	-		
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	12.000	450	-	-	-		
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	7.500	2.485	2.200	1.600	1.500		
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1.200	500	500	-		
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	727	-	-	-		
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	10.553	10.000	12.500	13.000		
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	4.500	1.000	2.000	7.500	-		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	6.000	-	-	-	-		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	18.500	-	-	-	-		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	500	-	-	-	-		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	21.413	-	-	-	-		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	500	-		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	24.076	-	-	4.500	1.250		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDQ3_OSQ4_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	32.800	-	7.500	7.991	2.500		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDQ3_OSQ4_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	1.050	3.500	2.150	500		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDQ3_OSQ4_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	27.250	-	-	7.694	7.367		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	24.060	-	-	-	-		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	500	7.063	17.539	65.598	165.875		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	9.600	2.050	1.750	125	-		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	25.640	11.008	19.644	8.625	125		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	1.353	1.250		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	6.150	-	-	8.875	9.043		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	1.500	40.401	28.217	44.524	22.950		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	500	4.230	3.100	5.650	1.500		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	1.500	51.065	29.930	30.473	15.502		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	50.440	66.919	85.559	30.235		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	5.584	5.450	6.775	1.750		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	16.106	34.892	35.551	18.086		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	35.000	6.084	15.381	28.610	19.690		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	2.496	3.200	300	-		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	7.879	15.260	10.358	1.550	-		
Housing	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	42.904	-	-	-	-		
Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	24.000	445	500	500	500		
Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	6.000	-	-	-	-		
Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	370	-	-	-		
Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Laboratories	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	13.500	1.414	1.200	500	7.000		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	213.616	167.346	167.020		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	-	500	6.000	-		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	5.200	36.553	30.300	50.000		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	25.000	3.550	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	110	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	147.655	5.000	80.000	98.879		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	7.000	12.000	12.000		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	4.470	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	12.850	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	1.780	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	200	12.500	13.500	13.500		
Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	9.036	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	4.000	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	2.000	10.000	40.000		
Planning And Development	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	460	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	2.000	1.385	-	-	-		
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	1.526	500				

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome		Current Year		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													2017/18	2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	49.000	–	–	–	–		
	Planning And Development	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Com	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	–	22.000	7.000	–	–		
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	12.000	854	–	–	–		
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	41.000	7.188	–	–	–		
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	14.500	3.650	–	–	–		
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	50.000	3.000	–	–	–		
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	40.636	850	–	–	–		
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	49.200	–	4.500	7.000	17.000		
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Stores	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	24.000	–	–	–	–		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	42.687	40.000	64.500	55.500		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	7.610	45.550	26.500	53.000	54.000		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	–	–	5.000	7.000	6.000		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	6.000	11.000	2.000	11.040		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	–	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	12.134	56.500	3.000	21.000	13.000		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	–	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	1.000	30.350	8.500	11.500	16.000		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	–	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	2.000	74.900	133.961	100.000	147.000		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	143.363	16.000	10.000	9.000		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	8.000	67.600	30.000	63.200	59.336		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	–	29.150	10.500	11.436	19.000		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	33.800	–	–	–		
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	6.250	–	–	–		
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	–	1.441	800	500	–		
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–		
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	10.003	10.383	12.134	13.947		
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	14.468	7.250	3.000	10.500		
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	–	–	–	–		
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	–	4.650	–	–	–		
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	–	500	1.480	5.000		
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	–	15	–	–	–		
	Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	832	–	–	–		
	Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	–	–	–	–		
	Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	18	–	–	–		
	Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	20	–	–	–		
	Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	4.626	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	–	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	–	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	–	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	–	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	23.600	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	–	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	5.400	–	29.000	24.000		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	A123	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	A123	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	–	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	A123	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	10.000	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	A123	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	36.800	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	–	17.000	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	32.000	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	23.588	48.500	25.000	45.000		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	5.000	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	–	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1.000	13.000	5.000	5.500	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	10.000	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	1.600	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	7.000	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	6.200	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture An	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	–	1.000	500	500	500		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	8.000	260	38.000	10.000	10.000		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	2.000	4.000	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	2.000	1.000	1.500	1.000	1.000		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	3.000	13.307	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Nfrastucture:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	–	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	1.000	–	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	22.939	3.940	9.000	11.500	2.000		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	5.000	2.000	–	–	–		
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	9.000	–	–	–	–		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	9.800	4.000	1.000	1.000	1.000		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	3.000	2.700	1.000	1.000	1.000		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	10.200	3.000	2.000	3.000	3.000		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	10.000	3.000	–	–	–		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	8.000	4.000	1.500	1.500	1.500		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–	3.500	1.000	1.000	1.000		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	C123	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	30.000	2.000	3.000	9.916	9.442		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	C123	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	–	–	1.500	2.500	1.500		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	–	8.000	2.000	4.500	4.500		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	–	–	2.900	4.900	4.900		
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	–	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	3.155	9.25					

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Other		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		4.000	2.000	3.000	3.000
Other		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Governance		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0		–	–	–	–
Other		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Governance		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0		950	200	200	3.000
Other		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		2.500	–	3.000	5.000
Other		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Growth		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		2.500	–	–	–
Other		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		5.000	–	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure													1.330.287	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Buffalo City Development Agency																	
Planning And Development		-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	–	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	–		–	–	–
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0					
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0		–			
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0					
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0					
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	–	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0					
Planning And Development		Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	–	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0					
Planning And Development		Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	–	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0					
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	NKPA2_SO3_OS04	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0					
Planning And Development		Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	NKPA2_SO3_OS04	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0					
Entity Capital expenditure													–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure													1.330.287	2.084.728	1.672.131	1.883.650	2.002.098

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

[illegible]

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:																	
List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	9.444	15.050	15.066	15.989	16.970
Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	7	74	69	73	77
Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public	Governance							0	–	13	12	13	15
Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public	Governance							0	192	–	–	–	–
Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance							0	1	18	16	18	20
Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance							0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	84.072	91.260	96.298	103.174	110.481
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	1.398	1.229	1.143	1.205	1.270
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	363	426	396	418	440
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	316	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	5.705	848	783	826	870
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	–	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusive	Governance							0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	–	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access							0	541	450	400	350	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Annual Re	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance							0	93	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Governance							0	118	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management	–	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration							0	–	550	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementat	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration							0	–	150	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access							0	18	100	100	100	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety	–	Work Streams	people in South Africa are and feel sa	Inclusion and Access							0	62	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration							0	200	350	200	200	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm	–	Corrective Maintenance	e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access							0	1.138	1.288	1.198	1.318	1.450
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access							0	3.126	1.815	1.688	1.856	2.042
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm	–	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access							0	1.069	651	605	666	732
Community And Social Services	Default Transactions	–	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance							0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance							0	83	116	108	119	130
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance							0	4	19	17	19	21
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Librarie	–	Corrective Maintenance									0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance							0	730	844	785	863	949
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access							0	3	7	6	7	7
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation In	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access							0	3	5	4	5	5
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance							0	–	–	–	–	–
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance							0	279	322	299	329	362
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance							0	32	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	210.853	208.874	222.831	237.810	253.780
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	50.411	3.667	3.783	3.987	4.202
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien And Invasive Trees	Trees	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration							0	1.594	2.500	600	600	–
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access							0	1.661	2.444	2.273	2.501	2.751
Sport And Recreation	Default Transactions	–	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance							0	–	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance							0	101	111	103	114	125
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance							0	–	–	50	55	60
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Heritag	–	Corrective Maintenance	h Africa and contribute to a better Afric	Governance							0	–	10	9	10	11
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance							0	6.583	5.971	5.558	6.113	6.725
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance							0	201	571	531	584	643
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access							0	58	86	80	88	97
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation In	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access							0	–	10	9	10	11
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm	–	Corrective Maintenance	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and Access							0	2.613	1.833	1.705	1.875	2.062
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance							0	2.207	2.091	1.945	2.139	2.353
Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance							0	50	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	84.149	103.820	112.316	120.512	129.011
Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	919	1.184	1.101	1.161	1.224
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance							0	0	6	6	7	7
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance							0	14	193	180	198	217
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance							0	–	58	54	60	65
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance							0	212	400	372	409	450
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance							0	–	110	102	113	124
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance							0	630	554	515	567	624
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance							0	873	882	820	902	993
Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance							0	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	32.957	50.821	55.157	59.084	63.302
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	729	382	356	375	395
Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural:Assistance And Support	–	Work Streams	able rural communities contributing to	Spatial Integration							0	–	–	3.000	10.100	15.000
Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access							0	–	170	1.000	–	–
Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access							0	50.694	26.223	27.572	49.800	55.000
Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access							0	8.311	19.644	16.900	24.060	14.000
Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access							0	10.593	46.154	91.900	106.190	161.278
Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and Access							0	1.406	7.820	4.750	11.850	16.750
Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access							0	300	–	–	–	–
Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance							0	102	618	575	633	696
Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance							0	–	–	–	–	–
Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	35.352	40.450	42.907	45.786	48.856
Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of life	Governance							0	292	622	578	610	643

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	–	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusiv	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	222	300	–	–	–
Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management	–	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	165	–	665	800	–
Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Pl	–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	35	32	36	39
Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	197	336	313	344	378
Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9	20	19	21	23
Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	110	247	229	252	278
Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	90.821	115.788	123.407	131.761	140.685
Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	97.986	3.684	3.427	3.612	3.807
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	–	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Electrification	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	90	–	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	300	300	–	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	200	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	5.828	8.650	19.200	4.700	4.500
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Governm	–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	170	–	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Policy Re	–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Default Transactions	–	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance			Financial Performance Indicators	Revenue Items	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	5	5	5	6
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	7	6	7	8
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2	102	95	105	115
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.130	2.360	2.195	2.414	2.656
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	292	696	648	712	784
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	666	1.430	1.330	1.463	1.610
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	645.029	710.674	753.368	821.432	898.048
Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	362	392	414	436
Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	10.619	6.178	5.746	6.056	6.383
Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	–	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusiv	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	18	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	–	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusiv	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–	335	300	1.200
Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	1.000	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety	–	Work Streams	people in South Africa are and feel sa	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	10	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administr	–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Default Transactions	–	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance			Financial Performance Indicators	Revenue Items	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	5	5	5	6
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5	64	59	65	72
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	4	4	4	5
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	504	1.739	1.617	1.779	1.957
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	71	225	210	231	254
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3	900	837	921	1.013
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	23	59	55	61	67
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.110	5.430	5.049	5.554	6.110
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	67.503	109.719	99.239	109.292	120.356
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Storm Wate	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Storm Water Infrastructure	rainage Collectio	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	7.997	11.726	10.905	11.995	13.195
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	4.713	5.113	4.755	5.230	5.754
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	21.976	20.361	21.577	23.051	24.622
Environmental Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	3	1	1	1	1
Environmental Protection	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety	–	Work Streams	people in South Africa are and feel sa	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection	Default Transactions	–	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance			Financial Performance Indicators	Revenue Items	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.074	1.314	1.222	1.345	1.479
Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	17	21	20	21	24
Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	0	5	4	5	5
Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	1.745.600	1.836.374	2.136.201	2.310.121	2.445.347
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	70	77	72	76	80
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	56	60	56	59	62
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	2.290	2.663	2.477	2.611	2.752
Energy Sources	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Energy Saving Initiatives	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	253	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Electrical Infrastructure	ansmission Cond	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	6.142	5.232	6.235	6.858	7.544
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	17.631	17.124	15.926	17.518	19.270
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.074	717			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:																	
List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.400	1.429		1.329	1.462	1.608
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	568.890	559.825		572.645	620.489	675.370
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	3.631	3.063		2.848	3.002	3.164
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Developme	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master Pl	–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	88	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Default Transactions	–	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance		Financial Performance Indicators	Revenue Items	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	1		1	1	2
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	4	7.987		5.754	6.329	6.962
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	56	3.786		3.521	3.873	4.260
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2	3.731		3.470	3.817	4.198
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	36.917	13.941		13.896	15.285	16.814
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.093	1.320		1.228	1.350	1.485
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	640	715		665	731	805
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	634	715		665	731	805
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.995	1.467		2.108	2.319	2.551
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	1.500		1.395	1.535	1.688
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	1.000		930	1.023	1.125
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	850		791	870	957
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5.274	969		902	992	1.091
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Rebate:Phase-In Reductions/Disco	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access		Property Rates	ebates And Impe	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Rebate:Phase-In Reductions/Disco	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access		Property Rates	ebates And Impe	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Rebate:Phase-In Reductions/Disco	–	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access		Property Rates	ebates And Impe	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	138		128	141	155
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.446	1.405		1.306	1.437	1.581
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supp	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.456	1.778		1.653	1.818	2.000
Water Management		–	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infras		Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	880		818	900	990
Water Management		–	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infras		Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	165		153	169	186
Water Management		–	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infras		Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	275		256	281	309
Water Management		–	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infras		Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	158		147	161	177
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supp	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	787	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supp	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	125	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supp	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	250	–		–	–	–
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supp	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	165	–		–	–	–
Water Management		–	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infras		Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	ter Treatment W	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	254		236	259	285
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	219.637	337.830		327.819	357.490	388.797
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	686	4.662		4.113	4.335	4.569
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	323	4.709		4.380	4.616	4.865
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	552	3.899		3.440	3.626	3.822
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	3.112	6.009		5.589	5.890	6.208
Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent And Cultural Management And Services	–	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	39.944	60.000		55.000	60.000	60.000
Waste Water Management	Default Transactions	–	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance		Financial Performance Indicators	Revenue Items	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	76	89		83	91	101
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	62	89		83	91	101
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	24	89		83	91	101
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	7.420	7.909		7.355	8.091	8.900
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	89		83	91	100
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3.214	7.351		6.836	7.520	8.272
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.685	4.615		4.292	4.721	5.193
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1.832	4.472		4.159	4.575	5.033
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	22.649	11.979		11.140	12.254	13.479
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2.090	1.746		1.624	1.786	1.965
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	284.850	288.731		333.583	355.824	378.585
Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	14.454	8.354		7.769	8.189	8.631
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	–	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	1.090	3.800		7.200	8.250	9.500
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	8.166	–		–	–	–
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	–	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	500		1.500	500	500
Waste Management	Default Transactions	–	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance		Financial Performance Indicators	Revenue Items	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	–	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3	4		4	4	5
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	–	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	53		–	–	–
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	–	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	598	1.278		1.183	1.302	1.432
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	–	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	45	56		52	57	63
Waste Management	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Site	–	NEW	petitive and responsive economic infras	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–		–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

[illegible]